A		Accounting for Leases—continue Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	
Absences from Sensitive		and Orders	3140.0.7
Positions	2010.9.1	Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4
Inspection Objectives	2010.9.2	Operating Method of	3110.0.1
Inspection Procedures	2010.9.3	Accounting for Leases—	
Accountants and Accounting		Lessee	3140.0.3.1.1
Firms Performing Certain		Operating Method of	01.000.01111
Audit Services,		Accounting for	
Disciplinary Actions		Leases—Lessor	3140.0.3.2.1
Against	2110.0.4	Accounting	
Accounting and Controls	3090.2.4.2	Literature—Mortgage	
Accounting and Reporting for		Banking	3070.0.12
Derivative Loan		Accounts Receivable Financing	3090.2
Commitments to Originate		Accounting and Controls	3090.2.4.2
and Sell Mortgage Loans,		Asset Evaluation	3090.2.4.5
Interagency Advisory—See		DPC Assets	3090.2.4.6
also Derivative		Definitions	3090.2.4.3
Commitments to Originate		Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7
and Sell Mortgage Loans.	3071.0.1	Funding	3090.2.2
Accounting for Defined Benefit		Inspection Objectives	3090.2.3
Pension and other		Inspection Procedures	3090.2.4
Postretirement Plans	4060.3.5.4.7	Laws, Regulations,	
Accounting for Futures	1000.5.5.1.7	Interpretations, and	
Contracts	2130.0.14	Orders	3090.2.5
	2130.0.14	On-Site Procedures	3090.2.4.1
Criteria for Hedge Accounting Treatment	2130.0.14.3	Over-Advances and Other	
	2130.0.14.3	Loans	3090.2.4.4
Gains and Losses from		Accounting, Reporting, and	
Monthly Contract Valuations of Futures		Disclosure Issues—	
		Nonaccrual Loans and	
Contracts That Qualify	2130.0.14.4	Restructured Debt	2065.1
as Hedges Performance Bonds Under	2130.0.14.4	Acquisition of Nonaccrual	
Futures Contracts	2120 0 14 1	Assets	2065.1.5
	2130.0.14.1	Cash-Basis Income	
Valuation of Open Positions	2130.0.14.2	Recognition on	
Accounting Guidelines for		Nonaccrual Assets	2065.1.1
Leveraged		In-Substance Foreclosures	2065.1.7
ESOP Transactions	2080.5.2.1	Liquidation Values of Real	
Accounting for Leases	3140.0.3	Estate Loans	2065.1.8
Accounting for Leases by a		Nonaccrual Assets Subject to	
Lessee	3140.0.3.1	SFAS 15 and SFAS 114	
Accounting for Leases by a		Restructurings	2065.1.2
Lessor	3140.0.3.2	Nonaccrual Loans That Have	
Balance Sheet Presentation	3140.0.3.2.3	Demonstrated Sustained	
Capitalized Lease Method of		Contractual Performance	2065.1.4.2
Accounting for		Nonaccrual Loans with Partial	
Leases—Lessee	3140.0.3.1.2	Charge-Offs	2065.1.6
Classification	3140.0.3.2.4	Nonaccrual Treatment of	
Delinquency	3140.0.3.2.5	Multiple Loans to One	
Direct Financing Capitalized	3170.0.3.2.3	Borrower	2065.1.4
Lease Lease	3140.0.3.2.2	Restructurings Resulting in a	
		Market Interest Rate	2065.1.3
Full-Payout Leasing	3140.0.1		
Inspection Objectives	3140.0.5	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Inspection Procedures	3140.0.6		Page 1

Accounting, Reporting, and Disclo	sure	Advisory, Informational, and Stati Forecasting Services—contin	
Nonaccrual Loans and Restructured Debt—continued	1	Foreign Exchange, Swaps, Commodities and Derivati	ves 3130.4.1
Troubled-Debt		Futures	3130.4.4
Restructuring—Returning a Multiple-Note Structure to	ı	Loan Syndications, Interest-	2120.42
Accrual Status	2065.1.4.1	Rate Swaps, and Caps	3130.4.2
Acquire, Manage, and Operate		Advisory Opinions	2120.0.9
	05.0, 3912.0	Agency Transactional Services—Other Transactions	3255.0
Acquisition of Assets or Shares in DPC—See DPC Assets and Shares.		Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses—Determining an	3233.0
Acquisition Debt	4010.1.1	Adequate Level	2065.2
Acquisition of Defaulted Debt	3104.0	Inspection Objectives	2065.2.1
Acquisition of Nonaccrual		Inspection Procedures	2065.2.2
Assets	2065.1.5	•	2003.2.2
Acquisition of Nonbank Interests—See Nonbanking		Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses of Financial Institution Subsidiaries	2065.3
Acquisitions. Acquisitions of Bank Shares Through Fiduciary Accoun	ts 2090.5	2006 Interagency Policy Statement on the	
Acquisitions of Savings		Allowance for Loan and	2065.2.1
Associations	3111.0	Lease Losses	2065.3.1
Activities Closely Related to		ALLL Level Reflected in	2065.3.1.4
Banking—See Nonbanking		Regulatory Reports	2005.5.1.4
Activities.		Analyzing the Overall Measurement of the	
Activities of Banking		ALLL	2065.3.1.2.4
Organizations and Board Determinations Subsequent		Appendix 1—Loan-Review	
to the 1982 Policy		Systems	2065.3.1.5
Statement	2090.4.3	Appendix 2—International	
Administrative Procedures	2140.0.3.2	Transfer Risk	
Advances to Subsidiaries		Considerations	2065.3.1.6
Advice on Futures and Options		Appropriate ALLL Level	2065.3.1.2.1
on Futures	3130.4.4.2	Estimated Credit Losses in	
Advice, Mergers, Corporate or		Credit Related Accounts	2065.3.1.2.5
Capital Structurings and		Examiner Responsibilities	2065.3.1.3
_	0.3, 4010.2.5	Factors to Consider in the	
Advisers	3130.0	Estimation of Credit	
Advisory Activities		Losses	2065.3.1.2.4
General Financial and	2120.0	Loan Classification or Credit	
Investment Inspection Objectives	3130.0	Grading Systems	2065.3.1.5.1
Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	3130.0.1 3130.0.2	Loan-Review Systems,	2065.2.1.5.2
Real Estate	3130.0.2	Elements of	2065.3.1.5.2
Development-State and		Measurement of Estimated	2065 2 1 2 2
Local Government	3130.1.1	Credit Losses	2065.3.1.2.3
Advisory, Informational, and		Nature and Purpose of the	2065 2 1 1
Statistical Forecasting		ALLL Overview of the ALLI Policy	2065.3.1.1
Services		Overview of the ALLL Policy Statement	2065.3.0
Currency Swaps	3130.4.3	Responsibility of the Board of	2005.5.0
BHC Supervision Manual Page 2	January 2009	Directors and Management	2065.3.1.2

Allowance for Loan and Lease		Appraisals and Evaluations,	
Losses (ALLL) Methodologies and		Real Estate—continued Appraisal Requirements	2231.0.5
Documentation	2065.4	Appraisal Kequitements Appraisal Standards	2231.0.5.2
ALLL, Application of GAAP,	2003.4	Appraisal Valuation	2231.0.3.2
Appendix	2065.4.1.8	Approaches	2231.0.6
ALLL Methodologies and	2005.1.1.0	Appraisals	2231.0.14.2
Documentation, 2001		Appraiser Designations	2231.0.9.4
Policy Statement	2065.4.1	Appraiser Qualifications	2231.0.9.1,
ALLL Under FAS 5	2065.4.1.5		2231.0.17
ALLL Under FAS 114	2065.4.1.4	Appraisers	2231.0.14.3
Consolidating the Loss		Comparable-Sales Approach	2231.0.6.1.2
Estimates	2065.4.1.6	Compliance Procedures	2231.0.1.2
Documentation of ALLL		Compliance Reviews	2231.0.17
Methodology in Written		Cost Approach	2231.0.6.1.1
Policies and Procedures	2065.4.1.3.1	Evaluation Requirements	2231.0.8
Documentation Standards	2065.4.1.1	Evaluations	2231.0.14.4
Estimating Loss on Groups of		Evaluator Qualifications	2231.0.9.5
Loans	2065.4.1.5.2	Examiner Review	2231.0.10
Inspection Objectives	2065.4.2	Form and Content of	2221 0 0 1
Inspection Procedures	2065.4.3	Evaluations	2231.0.8.1
Methodology	2065.4.1.3	Guidelines for Program	2231.0.16
Policies and Procedures	2065.4.1.2	Income Approach	2231.0.6.1.3
Segmenting the Portfolio Supporting Documentation for	2065.4.1.5.1	Independent Appraisal and Evaluation Functions.	
the Validation Process	2065.4.1.7.1	Interagency Statement on	
Validating the ALLL	2005.4.1.7.1	(Appendix B)	2231.0.17
Methodology	2065.4.1.7	Inspection Objectives	2231.0.17
Analysis of Financial Condition	2005.4.1.7	Inspection Procedures	2231.0.12
and Risk Assessment	4030.0.2	Internal Control Questionnaire	2231.0.13
Analysis of Underlying Sources	1030.0.2	Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	
to Fund Debt and to Meet		and Orders	2231.0.15
Other Obligations	4010.2.4	Obtaining an Appraisal	2231.0.3
Analyzing Bank Capital	4020.1	Policies	2231.0.14.1
Analyzing Funding Mismatches	4010.2.7	Qualifications Criteria for	
Anti-Tying Exceptions to		Appraisers and	
Entities Other Than Banks	3500.0.3	Evaluators 2231.0	.9, 2231.0.9.5
Anti-Tying Restrictions	3500.0.1.1	Questionnaire (Related	
Appraisal of Real Estate as		Internal Controls)	2231.0.14
Nonbanking Activity	3270.0	Readressed Appraisals	2231.0.17
Appraisal of Construction and		Reappraisals and	
Construction Analysis	227007	Re-evaluations	2231.0.14.6
Services	3270.0.5	Reports	2231.0.5.3
Appraiser's Qualifications	3270.0.3	Responses to Questions,	
Federally Related	2270.0.2	Interagency	2231.0.11
Transactions	3270.0.2	Selecting Individuals to	2221 0 15
Inspection Objectives	3270.0.6	Perform	2231.0.17
Inspection Procedures Laws, Regulations,	3270.0.7	Supervisory Approach	2231.0.17
Interpretations, and		Transactions Not Requiring	
Orders	3270.0.8	the Services of a	
Scope of Inspection	3270.0.3	Licensed or Certified	2221.0.2
Appraisal of Securities in Bank	3270.0.1	Appraiser	2231.0.2
Examinations	5010.10.2	Useful Life of an Appraisal	2231.0.4
Appraisals and Evaluations,	3010.10.2	USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006	2231.0.5.1
Real Estate	2231.0	Statement on the 2000	4431.0.3.1
2006 USPAP, Interagency		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Statement on	2231.0.5.1	Super ration internal	Page 3

Appraisals and Evaluations,		Asset Securitization—continued	
Real Estate—continued Valuation Approaches	2231.0.6	Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset	
Value, Definitions	2231.0.0	Securitization—continued	1
Approval Requirements	2231.0.7	Concentration Limits	•
(Previous Prior) for Bank		Imposed on Residual	
Holding Companies		Interests	2128.02.8
Proposing to Engage in		Low-Level-Recourse	
FCM Activities	3251.0.10	Treatment	2128.02.7.2.3
Arbitrage	3240.0.6.5	Recourse Obligations	2128.02.7.2
Armored Car Services	3700.10	Recourse Obligations and	
Asset-Backed Commercial Paper		Direct-Credit Substitutes,	
Programs		Credit-Equivalent	
Programs, Monitoring by	1060 9 2 1	Amounts and Risk	
Credit Rating Overview of	4060.8.2.4 4060.8.6	Weights of	2128.02.7.2.2
	.3, 3090.2.4.5	Residuals	2128.02.7.2.1
Asset-Liability Management	2130.0.11,	Standby Letters of Credit	2128.02.7.2.4
Asset-Elaointy Wanagement	3070.0.5.6.3	Securitization Covenants	
Asset Management, Servicing,	3070.0.3.0.3	Linked to Supervisory	
and Collection	3084.0	Actions or Thresholds	2128.05
Asset Management Services		Inspection Objectives	2128.05.1
for Assets Originated by		Inspection Procedures	2128.05.2
Nonfinancial Institutions	3084.0.2	Securitization Process	2128.02.2
Asset Management Services		Structure of Asset-Backed	2129.02.4
for Governmental		Securities Supervisory Considerations	2128.02.4 2128.02.5
Agencies and to		Valuation of Retained	2120.02.3
Unaffiliated Financial		Interests and Risk	
Institutions	3084.0.1	Management of	
Asset Quality 3070.0.5.4, 4	020.2, 4060.1	Securitization Activities	2128.06
Asset and Securities		Asset Securitization	2128.06.1
Classification Policy3100.0.4		Audit Function or Internal	
Asset Securitization	2128.02	Review	2128.06.6
Asset-Backed Commercial	1060 2 5 2 12	Concentration Limits	2128.06.10
Paper Programs 2128.03, Asset-Backed Securities	2128.02.4	Inspection Objectives	2128.06.11
Credit Enhancement	2128.02.4	Inspection Procedures	2128.06.12
Implicit Recourse Provided to	2120.02.3	Internal Controls	2128.06.5
Asset Securitizations	2128.04	Market Discipline and Disclosures	2128.06.8
Inspection Objectives	2128.04.1	Regulatory Reporting of	2126.00.6
Inspection Procedures	2128.04.2	Regulatory Reporting of Retained Interests	2128.06.7
Inspection Objectives	2128.02.9	Risk-Based Capital for	2120.00.7
Inspection Procedures	2128.02.10	Recourse and	
Mortgage-Derivative		Low-Level-Recourse	
Products	2128.02.6.1	Transactions	2128.06.9
Overview	2128.02.1	Risk-Management Function	2128.06.2
Policy Statement on		Use of Outside Parties	2128.06.4
Investment Securities		Valuation and Modeling	
and End-User		Processes	2128.06.3
Derivatives Activities	2128.02.6	ATMs, Products Distributed	
Risk-Based Capital Provisions		through	
Affecting Asset	2129.02.7	Traveler's Checks and Postage Stamps	3160.3
Securitization	2128.02.7	Tickets, Gift Certificates,	3100.3
Assigning Risk Weights	2128.02.7.1	Prepaid Telephone	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Cards, and Other	
Page 4	,	Documents	3160.4

Audit 212	24.0.2.4, 2060.1	Bank-Affiliated Investment Fund	s,
External Audit Engagement		Support of—continued	
Letter—Advisory on		Policy on Banks Providing Fir	ancial
Unsafe and Unsound Us		Support to Advised Funds	
of Limitation-of-Liabilit		Banker's Acceptances	3240.0.7.1
Provisions	2060.1.4	Banker's Blanket Bond	2060.5.2
Advisory's Conclusion	2060.1.4.6	Bank Holding Companies	
Alternative		Exempt from the	
Dispute-Resolution		Prohibitions of Section 4 or	
Agreements and		the BHC Act of 1956	5000.0.5
Jury-Trial Waivers	2060.1.4.5	Bank Holding Companies	
Application of the SEC's		Requiring Special	
Auditor-Independence	2	Supervisory Attention	5000.0.4.2
Rules, Frequently		Bank Holding Companies with	
Asked Questions on	2060.1.4.8	Special Characteristics	5000.0.4.4
Auditor Independence	2060.1.4.4	Bank Holding Company	
External Audits and Their		Examination-Inspection	
Engagement Letters	2060.1.4.2	Authority	1040.0
Limitation-of-Liability		BHC Inspection Authority	1040.1
Provisions	2060.1.4.3	Examinations of Functionally	
Scope of the Advisory on		Regulated Subsidiaries	1040.3
Engagement Letters	2060.1.4.1	Focus and Scope of BHC	
Unsafe and Unsound		Inspections	1040.2
Limitation-of-Liability	y	Bank Holding Company	
Provisions, Examples		Funding and Liquidity	2080.05
of	2060.1.4.7	Additional Supervisory	
External Auditors and the		Considerations	2080.05.2
Release of Required		Examiner's Application of	
Information	2060.1.2	Principals in Evaluating	
External Auditor Inquiries	2060.1.3	Liquidity and in	
Inspection Objectives	2060.1.5	Formulating Corrective	
Inspection Procedures	2060.1.6	Action Programs	2080.05.3
-	2000.1.0	Funding and Liquidity	2080.05.1
Audit and Reporting Requirements, Section 36		Bank-Owned Credit Card,	
of the FDI Act	2060.05.3.1.2	Insider Use of a	2050.0.3.2.2
V- V		Banks	
Audits and Controls	3230.0.10.2.5	Analyzing Bank Capital	4020.1
В		Asset Quality	4020.2
_		Capital Adequacy for Banks	4020.1
Balance-Sheet Activity	1060 2 5 2	Classification Guidelines	4020.2
Considerations	4060.3.5.2	Doubtful Classification of	
Balance-Sheet Presentation	3140.0.3.2.3	Troubled Real Estate	
Bank Accounts for Foreign		Loans 22	40.0.2, 4020.2
Governments, Embassies,		Earnings	4020.3
and Political Figures	2010.13	Guidelines for Collateral	
Interagency Advisory on		Evaluation and	
Accepting Accounts	2010.13.1	Classification of	
Bank-Advised Investment		Troubled	
Funds, Definition of	2178.0	Commercial Real Estate I	Loans 2240.0
Bank-Affiliated Investment		Indicators of Troubled Real	
	178.0, 2178.0.1	Estate Loans	2240.0.1.2
Inspection Objectives	2178.0.3	Intial Board Order Approval	3230.0.2
		Liquidity	4020.4
Inspection Procedures	2178.0.4	Bank Subsidiaries	5010.30
Notification and Consultation			
with the Primary Federa		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Regulator	2178.0.2		Page 5

Bank Subsidiary Report Page		BHC Inspection Program—Gener	al
(FR 1241)	5020.1	Instructions—continued	
Basis	2130.0.10.2	Criteria for Conducting Meeting	g\$000.0.9.2.1
BHC (and FDICIA) Inspection		Frequency and Scope of	
Guidance for Regulation O	2050.0.3.1	Inspections 5000	.0.2, 5000.0.3
BHC Formations and Changes		Holding Companies with No	
in Ownership	2090.2	Identified Problems or	
Formation of Small Bank		Special Characteristics	5000.0.4.1
Holding Companies,		Inspection Frequency	
Policy Statement on		Requirements	5000.0.4
Assessment of Financial	2000 2 2	Inspection Reporting Program	5000.0.1
and Managerial Factors	2090.2.3	Interagency Agreement to	
Applicability of Policy	2000 2 2 1	Conduct Concurrent	
Statement	2090.2.3.1	Examinations of Certain	
Application Requirements for Expedited		BHCs and Their Lead	5000 0 0 2
Processing	2090.2.3.4	Bank Subsidiaries	5000.0.8.2
Capital Adequacy	2090.2.3.2.2	Interagency Coordination of	
Core Requirements	2090.2.3.3	BHC Inspections and	
Dividend Restrictions	2090.2.3.2.3	Subsidiary Bank Examinations	5000.0.8.1
Expedited Notices	2090.2.3.4.1		3000.0.6.1
Minimum Down Payment	2090.2.3.3.1	Interagency Inspection/ Examination Agreements	5000.0.8
Ongoing Requirements	2090.2.3.2	Meetings with Directors	5000.0.8
Parent Company Leverage,			3000.0.9.2
Reduction in	2090.2.3.2.1	Summary of Examination Findings	5000.0.9.3
Waiver of		Summary to Directors of	3000.0.9.3
Stock-Redemption		Inspection Findings	5000.0.10
Filing	2090.2.3.4.2	Table 1—Frequency and	3000.0.10
Laws, Regulations,		Scope of Inspections of	
Interpretations, and		the Largest BHCs	5000.0.3
Orders	2090.2.7	BHC Inspection Report Forms	5030.0
Policy Statement on the		BHC Official and Related	2020.0
Formation of Small Bank	2000 2 2	Interest Transactions	
Holding Companies	2090.2.3	Between the Parent	
BHC Funding from Sweep Accou	ints 2080.6 1040.1	Company or Its Nonbank	
BHC Inspection Authority BHC Inspection Program—	1040.1	Subsidiaries	2050.0.1
General Instructions	5000.0	BHC RFIC/(D) Rating System	4070.0
Bank Holding Companies	3000.0	Rating-System Definitions	4070.0.4
Exempt from		Composite Rating	4070.0.4.1
the Prohibitions of		Depository Institutions	
Section 4 or the BHC		Component	4070.0.4.5
Act of 1956	5000.0.5	Financial-Condition	
Bank Holding Companies		Component	4070.0.4.3
Requiring Special		Financial-Condition	
Supervisory Attention	5000.0.4.2	Subcomponents	4070.0.4.3.1
Bank Holding Companies		Impact Component	4070.0.4.4
with Special		Risk-Management	4070.0.4.2
Characteristics	5000.0.4.4	Component	4070.0.4.2
Combined Bank Examination/		Rating-System Elements	4070.0.2
BHC Inspection Report	5000.0.12	Composite (C) Rating Depository Institutions (D)	4070.0.2.1
Communicating Problems of			4070 0 2 5
Supervisory Concern to		Component Financial-Condition (F)	4070.0.2.5
Management and Boards	5000 0 0	Component	4070.0.2.3
of Directors	5000.0.9	Impact (I)	+070.0.2.3
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009		.4, 4070.2.4.1,
Page 6	January 2009	Component 1070.0.2	4070.2.4.2
			.0,0.2.1.2

Cash Redemption of Perpetual	4060.2.7	Changes Resulting from the Enforcement Provisions	
Preferred Stock Categories of Nonbanking	4060.3.7	and Other Related Sections	
Activities	3000.0.1	of the Financial Institutions	
Cease and Desist Orders	2110.0.2.1	Reform, Recovery, and	
Temporary	2110.0.2.2	Enforcement Act of 1989	
CEBA and FIRREA Provisions	2110.0.2.2	and the Comprehensive	
for Nonbank Banks	2090.7	Thrift and Bank Fraud Act	
Certain		of 1990	2110.0.1.1
Volumetric-Production-Payme	ent	Check Guaranty Services	3320.0
Transactions Involving		Inspection Objectives	3320.0.1
Physical Commodities	3610.2	Inspection Procedures	3320.0.2
Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2	Laws, Regulations,	
Certification Authority for		Interpretations,	
Digital Signatures	3600.7	and Orders	3320.0.3
Certification Authority in		Civil Money Penalties	2110.0.2.7
Connection with		Civil Penalties of Regulation O	2050.0.3.9
Financial and		Claims Administration and	
Nonfinancial	2600 7.1	Risk-Management	
Transactions, Acting as	3600.7.1	Nonbanking Services	3905.0
Laws, Regulations,		Claims On, and Claims	
Interpretations, and Orders	3600.7.2	Guaranteed by, OECD	
	2090.1	Central Governments	4060.3.5.4.6
Change in Control Additional Reporting	2090.1	Classification	
Requirements	2090.1.10		3.3, 2240.0.2.1,
Changes or Replacement of	2090.1.10		4, 3070.0.5.4.1,
an Institution's Chief			2.4, 5010.10.1
Executive Officer or Any		Securities	5 04040 5
Director	2090.1.8	Foreign Debt Securities	5010.10.2.6
Commitments and Conditions		Investment-Quality Debt	5010 10 2 1
for Federal Reserve		Securities	5010.10.2.1
Approval	2090.1.1	Nonrated Debt Securities	5010.10.2.5
Completion of the Transaction	2090.1.2	Rating Differences	5010.10.2.3
Corrective Action	2090.1.12	Split or Partially Rated	5010 10 2 4
Disapproval of Changes in		Securities	5010.10.2.4
Control	2090.1.9	Sub-Investment-Quality Debt Securities	5010.10.2.2
Information to Be Included in		Treatment of Declines in	3010.10.2.2
Notices	2090.1.3	Fair Value Below	
Inspection Objectives	2090.1.13	Amortized Cost on	
Inspection Procedures	2090.1.14	Debt Securities	5010.10.2.7
Stock Redemptions	2090.1.11	Classification, Retail Credit	2241.0
Transactions Not Requiring		Depository Institution	2241.0
Any Notice	2090.1.5	Examination	
Transactions Not Requiring	*****	Considerations	2241.0.1.4
Prior Notice	2090.1.6	Other Considerations for	2211.0.1.1
Transactions Requiring		Classification	2241.0.1.1
Submission of Prior	2000 1 4	Partial Payments on	
Notice	2090.1.4	Open-End and	
Rebuttable Presumption of Concerted Action	2090.1.4.2	Closed-End Credit	2241.0.1.2
Rebuttable Presumption of	2090.1.4.2	Re-aging, Extensions,	
Control	2090.1.4.1	Deferrals, Renewals, or	
Unauthorized or Undisclosed	2070.1.7.1	Rewrites	2241.0.1.3
Changes in Bank Control	2090.1.7	Retail Credit Classification	
	2070.1.7	and Account	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Management Policy	2241.0.1
Page 8	-	Classifications (Nonbank)	4030.1

Classification of Troubled		Commitments to the Federal Rese	erve
Project-Dependent Commerc	cial	Inspection Objectives	2040.0.1
Real Estate Loans	2240.0.2.1	Inspection Procedures	2040.0.2
Clearance	3240.0.6.3	Commodity and Index Swaps	3251.0.8
Clearing Securities Options and		Commodity Pool Operator	3600.13.1
Other		Commodity Purchase and	
Financial Instruments for		Forward Sales, Financing	
the Accounts of		Customers'	3610.1
Professional Floor Traders	3700.12	Commodities Trading, Limited	
Collateral-Dependent Loans	3070.3.1.2	Physical 392	20.0, 3920.0.1
Collateral for Certain		Altering Commodities	3920.0.2.2.5
Transactions with Affiliates	2020.1.1.3	Commodities Approved for	
Collateral Management	2140.0.3.5	Trading on Non-U.S.	
Combination of Advice on		Exchanges	3920.0.2.1
Foreign Exchange,		Commodities that are Not	
Governmental Securities,		Approved for Trading in	
and Execution Services	3130.4.6.1	the U.S. or on Certain	
Combined-Balance Discount,		Non-U.S. Exchanges	3920.0.2.2
Safe Harbor for	3500.0.2.2	Energy Management Services	
Safe Harbor for Members of a		as a Complement to a	
Family	3500.0.2.2.1	Financial Activity	3920.0.3
Combined Bank Examination/		Energy Management Services	
BHC Inspection Reports	5000.0.12	as a Complementary	
Commercial Bank Involvement		Activity	3920.03.2
in Credit Enhanced and		Energy Tolling Agreements	3920.0.4.4
Asset-Backed Commercial		Energy Tolling is	
Paper	2128.03.2	Complementary	3920.0.4.6
Commercial Banking Activities		Energy Tolling Services as a	
Through Branches of a		Complement to a	
Nonbank Delaware		Financial Activity	3920.0.4
Company	3600.5.2	FHC's Proposal	3920.0.4.1
Commercial Paper and Other		Fungibility	3920.0.2.2.2
Short-Term Uninsured Debt		Limitations on Energy	
Obligations and		Management Services	3920.0.3.3
Securities	2080.1	Liquidity	3920.0.2.2.3
Current Portion of Long-Term		Long-Term Electricity Supply	
Debt	2080.1.5	Contracts	3920.0.4.3
Current Transactions	2080.1.1.3	Market in Financially Settled	
Inspection Objectives	2080.2.4	Contracts	3920.0.2.2.1
Inspection Procedures	2080.2.5	Physical Commodity Trading	3920.0.4.2
Marketing of Commercial		Provision of Energy	
Paper	2080.1.2	Management Services	3920.0.3.1
Meeting the SEC Criteria	2080.1.1	Risks of Energy Tolling	3920.0.4.5
Nine-Month Maturity		Risks of Proposed Physical	
Standard	2080.1.1.1	Commodity Trading	
Other Short-Term		Activities	3920.0.2.2.6
Indebtedness	2080.1.4	Take and Make Delivery of	
Prime Quality	2080.1.1.2	Nickel	3920.0.2.1.1
Sales to Institutional Investors	2080.1.1.4	Trading in Certain Physical	
Thrift Notes and Similar Debt	2000 1 2	Commodities not	
Instruments	2080.1.3	Approved by the CFTC	
Commercial-Paper Placement	2220 4 1	for Trading on a Futures	
Activities, Engaging in	3230.4.1	Exchange	3920.0.2
Commercial Real Estate Equity	2220.0	Trading Limits	3920.0.2.2.4
Financing (Arranging of)	3220.0	Common Stockholders' Equity	4060.3.2.1.1
Laws, Regulations,			
Interpretations, and	2220.0.1	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Orders	3220.0.1		Page 9

Common Stock Communication of Inspection Findings Community Development and Advisory and Related Services Soard-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Complance Sitology Board-Denied Investments Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Interpretations, and Orders Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Companies in Which BHCs May Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures 2020.4. Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures 2020.4. Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures 2020.4. Inspection Reports 2020.4. Inspection Reports 2020.4. Inspection Procedures 2020.4. Inspection Procedures 2020.4. Inspection Procedures 2020.4. Inspection Procedures 2020.4. Inspection Reports 2020.4. Inspection Procedures 2020.4. Inspection Reports 2020.4. Compliance 2020.4. Inspection Reports 2020.4. Compliance 2020.4. Compliance 2020.4. Compliance 2020.4. Compl	Common Stock Repurchases and Dividend Increases on	l	Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at	Large
Communication of Inspection Findings 5000.09.3 Community Development and Advisory and Related Services 3150.0 Community Welfare Projects 3150.0 Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities Board-Denied Investments 3150.0.3 Inspection Procedures 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Investments in Co		4060 3 8		
Findings Community Development and Advisory and Related Services Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities Board-Penied Investments Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Compensating Balances Inspection Objectives Inspection O		.000.2.0		•
Community Welfare Projects 3150.0 Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities 3150.0.1 Inspection Objectives Interpretations, and Orders 2000.4.1 Inspection Reports 2020.4.1 Inspection Procedures 3050.0.1 Companies in Which BHCs May Invest 2000.4.1 Inspection Procedures 3050.0.1 Companies in Which BHCs May Invest 2020.4.1 Inspection Procedures 3050.0.1 Companies in Which BHCs May Invest 2020.4.1 Inspection Procedures 2020.4.2 Completion Standard for Inspection Reports 2020.4.1 Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities 2020.4.1 Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities 2020.4.2 Completion Standard for Inspection Reports 2020.4.2 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2124.07.4.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2124.07.4.2 Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.2 Credit Underwriting 2010.2.5.3.2 Credit Underwriting 2010.2.5.3.3 CRE Risk Management 2010.2.5.3.3 CRE Risk Management 2010.2.5.3.3 Credit Underwriting 2010.2.5.3.3 Credit Underwriting 2010.2.5.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009		5000 0 9 3		
Advisory and Related Services Services 3150.0 Community Welfare Projects 3150.0 Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities Board-Denied Investments 150.0.2 Inspection Objectives 150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 250.0 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 250.0 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 250.0 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 250.0 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 250.0 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 250.0 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 250.0 Investments in Corporations or Projects 250.0 Investments in Which BHCs May Invest 250.0 Interpretations, and Orders 250.0 Interpretations, and Orders 250.0 Interpretation objectives 250.0 Inspection Objectives 250.0 Inspection Objectives 250.0 Inspection Objectives 250.0 Inspection Procedures 250.0 Inspection Procedur	C	3000.0.7.3		with
Services				*******
Community Welfare Projects Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities Board-Denied Investments Inspection Objectives Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Ompanies in Which BHCs May Invest Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Compensating Balances Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Porward, and Standby Contracts Compliance Risk Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Owersight, Federal Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities Organizations with Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Overview Responsibilities of the Board of Directors and Senior Management Programs and Senior Management Programs and Coversight (Federal Oversight, Federal Oversight, Federal Oversight, Federal Oversight, Federal Oversight, Federal Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Onenetrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 (Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 (Concentration Risk Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk Oversight (CRE Portfolio Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk Oversight (CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis (CRE Risk Management Credit Underwriting Standards Support Credit Credit Underwriting Standards Support Credit Cred		3150.0		2124.07.1.2.1
Board-Approved Examples of Permissible Activities 3150.0.2 Inspection Objectives 3150.0.4 Inspection Procedures 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3150.0.5 Interpretations and Orders 3150.0.5 Interpretations and Orders 3150.0.5 Interpretations, and Orders 3150.0.5 Interpretations 3150.0.5 Interpretations 3150.0.5 Interpretations and Orders 3150.0.5 Interpretations and Orders 3150.0.5 Interpretations and Orders 3150.0.5 Interpretations 3150.0.5 Interpretations and Orders 3150.0.5 Interpretations 3150.0.5 Inte			Large Banking Organizations	
Permissible Activities Board-Denied Investments Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Orders Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare Interpretations, and Orders Order				
Doard-Denied Investments 3150.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3150.0.4 Inspection Procedures 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.5 Interpretations, and Orders 3150.0.7 Interpretations 3150.0.6 Interpretations, and Orders 3150.0.6 Interpretations, and Orders 3150.0.6 Interpretations, and				2124.07.1.2.2
Inspection Objectives 3150.0.4 Inspection Procedures 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.1 Laws, Regulations, and Orders 3150.0.6 Senior Management 3124.07.4.2 Senior Management Supervisory Policies on Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Completion Standard for Inspection Procedures 3050.0.1 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Risk Management 224.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.3.1 Senior Management 2124.07.4.2 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.3.1 Senior Management 2124.07.4.2 Supervisory Policies on Compliance Risk Management and Oversight, Federal Reserve 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.3.1 Senior Management 2124.07.3.1 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.3.1 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.3.1 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior M				2124.07.1.1
Inspection Procedures 3150.0.5 Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3150.0.6 Companies in Which BHCs May Invest 3050.0.1 Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts 2130.0.7 Compesting Balances 2020.4.1 Inspection Procedures 2020.4.2 Inspection Objectives 2020.4.2 Inspection Procedures 2020.4.2 Compliance Standard for Inspection Reports 3050.0.11 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2124.07.1.2 Boards of Directors 2124.07. Foreign Banking Organizations with Compliance Romits 2124.07.1.2 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2 Foreign Bankin			Responsibilities of the Board	
Investments in Corporations or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3150.0.6 Companies in Which BHCs May Invest 3050.0.1 Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts 2130.0.7 Compensating Balances 2020.4.1 Inspection Objectives 2020.4.1 Inspection Procedures 2020.4.2 Completion Standard for Inspection Reports Sounding Programs 2124.07.1.2 Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07.3 Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.3.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 The Management and Monitoring and Testing Programs and Monitoring and Testing Programs and Testing Programs 2124.07.3.2 Scope, CRE Concentrations and Monitoring and Testing Programs 2124.07.3.2 Scope, CRE Concentration and Testing Programs 2124.07.3.2 Scope, CRE Concentration Supervisory Policies on Compliance Risk Management and Oversight at Complex Comp				
or Projects to Promote Community Welfare 3150.0.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3150.0.6 Companies in Which BHCs May Invest 3050.0.1 Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts 2130.0.7 Compensating Balances 2020.4. Inspection Objectives 2020.4.1 Inspection Procedures 2020.4.2 Completion Standard for Inspection Reports 5000.0.11 Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities 3905.0 Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.10.5. Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing Programs 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 0 Compliance Risk Management and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management 3050.0.1 Compliance Risk Management 1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 22131.0.17 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2124.07.4.1 Senior Management and Oversight, Federal Reserve 2124.07.1.2 Computer Output Microfilm Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.4.2 Senior Management 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management and Oversight, Federal Reserve 2124.07.1.2 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Compensating Balances 2020.4.1 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.4.2 Send and Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Management CRE Portfolio Management 2010.2.5.3.3 CRE Portfolio Management 2010.2.5.3.3	-	3150.0.5	Management	2124.07.4
Community Welfare Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts Compesating Balances Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Completion Standard for Inspection Reports Compliance Risk Management and Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Concentrations of Credit Concentration of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Compliance Risk-Management Profiles Data Processing Services Concentrations of Credit Concentrations of Credit Concentrations of Credit Concentrations of Credit Concentration Risk Concentration Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Adequacy for CRE Concentration Resessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration CRE Concentration Resessment CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Management Oversight, Federal Reserve Testing Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Concentrations of Credit Concentrations of Credit Concentrations of Credit Concentration Risk Management Adequacy for CRE Concentration Resessment CRE Concentration CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Risk Management			Risk Assessments and	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3150.06 Companies in Which BHCs May Invest 3050.0.1 Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts 2130.0.7 Compensating Balances 2020.4. Inspection Objectives 2020.4.1 Inspection Procedures 2020.4.2 Completion Standard for Inspection Reports 5000.0.11 Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities 3905.0 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Monitoring and Testing 12124.07.1.2 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2 BHC Supervision Management Javanuary 2009 Senior Management Supervisory Policies on Compliance Risk Management and Oversight, Federal Reserve 2124.07.1.2 Senior Management Supervisory Policies on Compliance Risk Management and Oversight, Federal Reserve 2124.07.1.2 Testing 2124.07.		2150.0.1	Monitoring and Testing	
Interpretations, and Orders Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities Activities Activities Arity Departments Activities Arity Departments Activities And Evaluations Activation Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Risk Amanagement Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations Firmwide Compliance Risk Management Amanagement and Oversight Oversight Composite Rating, BHC 4070.0.2.1, 4070.0.4.1 Computer Output Microfilm Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Oconcentrations of Credit Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Adequacy for CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Portfolio Management Oversight, Federal Reserve 2124.07.1.2 Testing Composite Rating, BHC 4070.0.2.1, 4070.0.4.1 Computer Output Microfilm Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Adequacy for CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Portfolio Management CRE Risk Ma		3150.0.1		2124.07.3.1
Orders Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Invest Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts Compensating Balances Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Completion Standard for Inspection Reports Inspection Reports Inspection Reports South Hamiliant Salability Trust Departments Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Compliance Roisk-Management Profiles Dorganizations with Compliance Monitoring and Testing Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Computer Output Microfilm Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Compliance Monitoring and Testing Organizations Independence of Compliance Staff Elevatoria Subout Additions Saladards Subout and Management Compliance Risk Management Credit Underwriting Standards Scope, CRE Concentration Arket Analysis Scope, CRE Concentration			Senior Management	2124.07.4.2
Companies in Which BHCs May Invest Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts 2130.0.7 Compensating Balances Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures 2020.4.1 Inspection Reports Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities Trust Departments Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Profiles Programs and Oversight at Carge Boards of Directors Profiles Primwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Programs and Oversight Compliance Monitoring and Testing Oversight Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Oversight Programs and Oversight Complex Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Oversight Composite Rating, BHC 4070.0.2.1, 4070.0.4.1 Computer Output Microfilm Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Oconcentrations of Credit Oconcentrations of Credit Oconcentration Risk Oconcentration Risk Oconcentration Risk Oconcentration Risk Oconcentration Risk Ocon		2150.0.6		
Invest Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts 2130.0.7 Compensating Balances 2020.4.1 Inspection Objectives 2020.4.2 Inspection Procedures 2020.4.2 Completion Standard for Inspection Reports 5000.0.11 Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities 3905.0 Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.10.5 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 00rganizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07.4.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing 12124.07.4.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing 00rganizations 2124.07.4.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 SHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Inspect on Pojectives 2020.4.2 Computer Output Microfilm Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Computer Output Microfilm Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.4.2 Board and Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Ontelliance Reviews Appraisals and Evaluations CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis 2010.2.5.3.3 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.4 Market Analysis 2010.2.5.3.4 Market Analysis 2010.2.5.3.4				
Comparison of Futures, Forward, and Standby Contracts 2130.0.7 Compensating Balances Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Completion Standard for Inspection Reports Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities			ē	
Forward, and Standby Contracts Compensating Balances Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Completion Standard for Inspection Reports Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities		3050.0.1	Oversight, Federal	
Compensating Balances 2020.4.1 Inspection Objectives 2020.4.1 Inspection Procedures 2020.4.2 Completion Standard for Inspection Reports 5000.0.11 Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities 3905.0 Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.10.5 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight a Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07.4.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing Oversight 2124.07.3 Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Composite Rating, BHC 4070.0.2.1, 4070.0.4.1 Composite Rating, BHC 4070.0.2.1, 4070.0.4.1 Compute Microfilm Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management 2010.2.5.4 Evolution Votant Microfilm Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Service Permissible Data Processing Services 2010.2,5.3.5 Complianc			Reserve	2124.07.1.2
Compensating Balances Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Completion Standard for Inspection Reports Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities Activities Compliance Activities Compliance Staff Solution Standard for Inspection Reports Solution Solution Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Solution Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Solution Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Solution Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Solution Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Solution Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Solution Otherwise Permissible Data Procesing Services Solution Otherwise Permissible Data Procesing Services Solution Otherwise Permissible Data Procesing Services Solution of CRE Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessments Oversight, CRE Concentration Systems CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Manage				
Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Completion Standard for Inspection Reports Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Profiles Service When It Is Not an Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Oversight, CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Portfolio Management Information Systems CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management CRE Risk Management CRE Risk Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing And Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management CRE Risk Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing And Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management CRE Vortention CRE Risk Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing And Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management CRE Vortention CRE Vort				2.1, 4070.0.4.1
Inspection Procedures Completion Standard for Inspection Reports Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities Sompliance Trust Departments Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Testing Tirmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Oversight Trusting Signature Signature Staff Dutput Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Concentrations of Credit Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Concentration Risk Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Management Information Systems CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management Credit Underwriting Standards Credit Underwriting Standards Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management Credit Underwriting Standards Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations Output Device for Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Oversight Concentration Risk Cere Concentration Risk Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Risk CRE Portfolio Management Credit Underwriting Standards Credit Underwriting Standards Credit Underwriting Credit Underwriting Standards Credit Underwriting Standards Concentrations of Credit		2020.4		
Completion Standard for Inspection Reports 5000.0.11 Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities 3905.0 Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.10.5 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07.4.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing Oversight 2124.07.3 Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Otherwise Permissible Data Processing Services 3700.11 Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management 2010.2.5.4.2 Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Concentration Risk 2010.2, 2.5.4.2 Concentration Risk 2010.2, 2.5.4.2 Concentration Risk 2010.2, 2.5.3.3 CRE Management 2010.2, 2.5.3.3 CRE Portfolio Management 2010.2, 2.5.3.3 CRE Risk Management 2010.2, 2.5.3.3 CRE Risk Management 2010.2, 2.5.3.3 CRE Risk Management		2020.4.1		
Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities Compliance Activities Compliance Activities Solutionship with Affiliated Trust Departments Activities Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations Activities Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Compliance Monitoring and Testing Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Corect Risk Management Programs and Oversight Compliance Monitoring and Testing Firmwide Compliance Froeign Banking Organizations Activities Solution January 2009 Data Processing Services Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Concentration Risk Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Assessments Concentration Risk Concentration Assessments Concentration Risk Concentration Assessments Concentration Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Assessments Concentration Risk Concentration Assessments Concentration Assessments Concentration Assessments Concentration Assessments Concentration Assessments Concentration Assessments CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis Credit Underwriting Standards Concentrations Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Concentration Assessments CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Manage	Inspection Procedures	2020.4.2	1	
Complementary Nonbank FHC Activities 3905.0 Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.10.5 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07.4.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing 100 Compliance Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking 0rganizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management 2010.2.5. Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Concentration Risk Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.4.2 Concentrations of Credit 2010.2, 2129.0.3.2 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management 2010.2.5.4 Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Oversight CRE Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.4.2 Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Concent	Completion Standard for			2=00.44
Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.10.5 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07 Boards of Directors 2124.07.4.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing 100.0.10.3.1 Compliance Risk Management 2124.07.3 Foreign Banking 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking 32124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management 2010.2.5. Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management 2010.2.5. Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management 2010.2.5. Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.4.2 Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.1 Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Concentration Assessments 2010.2.5.3.1 Information Systems 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Portfolio Management 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis 2010.2.5.3.3 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.4 Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management 2010.2.5.4 Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Concentration Assessments 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Portfolio Management 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis 2010.2.5.3.3 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.4	Inspection Reports	5000.0.11		
Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.10.5 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07 Boards of Directors 2124.07.3 Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Compliance Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 BHC Supervision Manual Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management 2010.2.5. Real Estate Lending (CRE) and Sound Risk Management Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.1 Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Concentration Assessments 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Management Information Systems 2010.2.5.3.3 CRE Risk Management 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Risk Management 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.4 Market Analysis 2010.2.5.3.4	Complementary Nonbank FHC			0.2, 2129.0.3.2
Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07 Boards of Directors 2124.07.4.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing 2124.07.3 Firmwide Compliance Risk Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessments 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Management Information Systems 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis 2010.2.5.3.2 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.2.5.3.7 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.2.5.3.7 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentration Assessment 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Risk Management Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management Credit Underwriting Standards Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations Market Analysis Scope, CRE Concentration	Activities	3905.0		
Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Boards of Directors Compliance Monitoring and Testing Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Coresight Testing Foreign Banking Organizations Staff Programs Staff 22124.07.1 BHC Supervision Manual Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration CRE Portfolio Management Information Systems CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis Credit Underwriting Standards Credit Underwriting Standards Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Concentration Risk Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk Concentration CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfo	Compliance 3100.0.4	.6, 3230.0.10.5		
Trust Departments 3230.0.10.3.1 Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17 Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles 2124.07.4.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing 2124.07.3 Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.2 Staff 2124.07.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Assessment of Capital Adequacy for CRE Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.4.2 Concentration Risk 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Concentration Assessments 2010.2.5.3.1 CRE Portfolio Management 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis 2010.2.5.3.6 CRE Risk Management 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.5 CRE Goncentration Systems 2010.2.5.3.3 CRE Portfolio Management 2010.2.5.3.6 CRE Risk Management 2010.2.5.3.6 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.7 Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.4 Scope, CRE Concentration	Relationship with Affiliated			2010.2.5
Compliance Reviews, Appraisals and Evaluations Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Boards of Directors Compliance Monitoring and Testing Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Coresight Coresistation Coresight Coresistation Coresight Coresistation Coresistation Coresistation Coresistation Cores	Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1		2010.2.3
and Evaluations Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Board and Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk Concentration Assessments CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight CRE Risk Management CRE Risk Review Function CRE Concentrations Assessments CRE Portfolio Stress Testing CRE Risk Management CRE Risk Management CRE Risk Review Function CRE Risk Review Function CRE Concentrations Assessments CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing CRE Risk Management CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Management CRE Concentration CRE Management CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Management CRE Management CRE Concentration CRE Management CRE	Compliance Reviews, Appraisals	S		
Compliance Risk-Management Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Board and Management Oversight, CRE Concentration Risk CRE Concentration Assessments CRE Management Information Systems CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Assessments CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management CRE Once. CRE Risk Management CRE Once. CRE Risk Management CRE Risk Management CRE Once. C	and Evaluations	2231.0.17		2010 2 5 4 2
Programs and Oversight at Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Boards of Directors Compliance Monitoring and Testing Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Oversight Profiles Signature Foreign Banking Organizations Assessments CRE Management Information Systems CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management CRE Orice Interview CRE Orice Interview CRE Orice Interview CRE Orice Management CRE Orice Interview CRE Orice Management CRE Management CRE Orice Mana	Compliance Risk-Management			2010.2.3.4.2
Large Banking Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles Boards of Directors Compliance Monitoring and Testing Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Foreign Banking Organizations Organizations Assessments CRE Management Information Systems CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis CRE Risk Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing And Sensitivity Analysis CRE Once. CRE Risk Management CRE Portfolio Manageme				
Organizations with Complex Compliance Profiles P				2010.2.5.3.1
Complex Compliance Profiles Pr	Organizations with			
Boards of Directors 2124.07.4.1 Compliance Monitoring and Testing 2124.07.3 Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Testing 2124.07.4.1 Information Systems 2010.2.5.3.3 CRE Portfolio Management 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis 2010.2.5.3.5 CRE Risk Management 2010.2.5.3.6 CRE Risk Management 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit-Risk Review Function 2010.2.5.3.7 Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.4 Scope, CRE Concentration	Complex Compliance			2010.2.5.2
Boards of Directors 2124.07.4.1 Information Systems 2010.2.5.3.3 Compliance Monitoring and Testing 2124.07.3 CRE Portfolio Management 2010.2.5.3.2 Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.2.5.3.5 Foreign Banking Standards 2010.2.5.3.5 Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2124.07.2 Staff 2124.07.2 Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Scope, CRE Concentration	Profiles	2124.07		
Compliance Monitoring and Testing 2124.07.3 CRE Portfolio Management CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis 2010.2.5.3.2 CRE Risk Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Staff 2124.07.2 Concentrations 2124.07.2 Concentrations 2124.07.2 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.2.5.3.7 Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.4 Market Analysis 2010.2.5.3.4 Scope, CRE Concentration	Boards of Directors	2124.07.4.1		2010.2.5.3.3
Testing 2124.07.3 CRE Portfolio Stress Testing and Sensitivity Analysis 2010.2.5.3.6 Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Credit Underwriting Standards 2010.2.5.3.5 Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 Concentrations 2124.07.2 Evaluation of CRE Staff 2124.07.2 Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.4 Market Analysis 2010.2.5.3.4 Market Analysis Scope, CRE Concentration	Compliance Monitoring and			
Firmwide Compliance Risk Management and Oversight Foreign Banking Organizations Independence of Compliance Staff Staff BHC Supervision Manual Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 2124.07.1 2124.07.1 2124.07.1 CRE Risk Management Credit Underwriting Standards Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations Market Analysis Scope, CRE Concentration	Testing	2124.07.3		
Management and Oversight 2124.07.1 Credit Underwriting Standards Organizations Organizations Independence of Compliance Staff 2124.07.2 BHC Supervision Manual CRE Risk Management 2010.2.5.3 Credit Underwriting Standards Organizations Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations Market Analysis Scope, CRE Concentration	Firmwide Compliance Risk		and Sensitivity Analysis	2010.2.5.3.6
Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff Staff BHC Supervision Manual Standards 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations Market Analysis Scope, CRE Concentration	Management and			2010.2.5.3
Foreign Banking Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Independence of Compliance Staff Staff BHC Supervision Manual Standards 2010.2.5.3.5 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Concentrations Market Analysis Scope, CRE Concentration	Oversight	2124.07.1	Credit Underwriting	
Organizations 2124.07.1.2.3 Credit-Risk Review Function Evaluation of CRE Staff 2124.07.2 Concentrations 2010.2.5.3.7 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Credit-Risk Review Function 2010.2.5.3.7 Evaluation of CRE Concentrations 2010.2.5.4.1 Market Analysis 2010.2.5.3.4 Scope, CRE Concentration	Foreign Banking			2010.2.5.3.5
Staff 2124.07.2 Concentrations 2010.2.5.4.1 Market Analysis 2010.2.5.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Scope, CRE Concentration		2124.07.1.2.3	Credit-Risk Review Function	2010.2.5.3.7
Staff 2124.07.2 Concentrations 2010.2.5.4.1 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Scope, CRE Concentration				
BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Scope, CRE Concentration		2124.07.2		
*				2010.2.5.3.4
Page 10 Guidance 2010.2.5.1	*	January 2009		
	Page 10		Guidance	2010.2.5.1

Concentrations in Commercial Re Estate Lending (CRE) and S Risk Management—continu	Sound	Consolidated Supervision of BHC the Combined U.S. Operation FBOs—continued	
Supervisory Oversight, CRE		Overview of Significant Federa	1
Concentration Risk	2010.2.5.4	Reserve Supervisory	
Conclusive Presumptions of Con-	trol 2090.0.1	Activities	1050.0.3.1
Confidential Inspection Report		Risk-Focused Approach to	
Pages		Consolidated Supervision	1050.0.2.2
Confidential Page		Supervision and Regulation	
A—Principal Officers	5 040.40	Framework for	
and Directors	5010.40	Companies that Control a	
Confidential Page B—	5010.41	Bank and the Subsidiaries of Such	
Condition of BHC	5010.41		1050.0.1
Confidential Page		Companies Supervisory Activities	1050.0.1
C—Liquidity and Debt	5010.42	Supervisory Guidance	1050.0.4.2
Information	5010.42	Supervisory Objectives	1050.0.3
Confidential Page D—	5010.42	Supervisory Portfolios	1050.0.4.1
Administrative Matters	5010.43	Understanding the BHC on a	1030.0.2.3
Confidentiality Provisions,	4070.5.2	Consolidated Basis and	
Third-Party Agreements	4070.5.3	the Combined U.S.	
Confirmations of Repurchase	2150.0.2.1	Operations of an FBO	1050.0.2.1.1
Agreements	2150.0.2.1	Consolidated Supervision of	1030.0.2.1.1
Conflicts of Interest	3230.0.10.3	Domestic BHCs that are	
Audits and Controls	3230.0.10.2.5	LCBOs, Guidance for	1050.1
Relationship with Affiliated	2220 0 10 2 1	Assessing the Large Complex	1030.1
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1	BHC on a Consolidated	
Considerations in the Overall		Basis	1050.1.3
Assessment of Capital	4060.3.5.4	Cooperation and Information	
Adequacy Considerations Relating to a	4000.3.3.4	Sharing With Host-	
Guarantor's Financial		Country Foreign	
Capacity	2240.0.3.1	Supervisors	1050.1.4.2
Considerations Relating to a	2240.0.3.1	Coordination and Information	
Guarantor's Willingness to		Sharing Among	
Repay	2240.0.3.2	Domestic Primary Bank	
Consolidated Analysis	5010.6.4	Supervisors and	
Consolidated Planning Process	2010.4	Functional Regulators	1050.1.4.1
Inspection Objectives	2010.4.1	Core Clearing and Settlement	
Inspection Procedures	2010.4.1	Activities	1050.1.3.1.5
Consolidated Supervision of	2010.1.2	Federal Reserve Activities	
BHCs and the Combined		and Those of Other	
U.S. Operations of FBOs	1050.0	Supervisors and	1050 1 1 1
Application of Supervisory	1000.0	Regulators	1050.1.1.1
Guidance	1050.0.3.2	Federal Reserve and Other	
Assessing the BHC on a		Regulators' Activities,	
Consolidated Basis and		and Functional	1050 1 1
the Combined U.S.		Regulation	1050.1.1
Operations of an FBO	1050.0.2.1.2	Financial Condition	1050.1.3.2
Definitions of Key Terms for		Functionally Regulated Subsidiaries	1050 1 1 2
Consolidated Supervision	1050.0.4	Indications of Weakness or	1050.1.1.2
FBO Supervision	1050.0.4.3	Risk Related to	
Interagency Coordination	1050.0.2.1.3	Subsidiary Depository	
Key Objectives for, and		Institutions	1050.1.4.3
Approaches to,		Interagency Coordination	1050.1.4.5
Consolidated Supervision	1050.0.2		1030.1.4
Key Supervisory Objectives	1050.0.2.1	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Other Terms	1050.0.4.4	•	Page 11

Consolidated Supervision of Dom BHCs that are LCBOs, Guida		Consolidated Supervision of Reg BHCs, Guidance for—conti	
for—continued	arrec	Impact	1050.2.3.3
Key Corporate Governance		Indications of Weakness or	1030.2.3.3
Functions	1050.1.3.1.1	Risk Related to	
	1050.1.3.1.1		
Risk Management	1030.1.3.1	Subsidiary Depository	1050 2 4 2
Risk Management and		Institutions	1050.2.4.3
Internal Control		Interagency Coordination	1050.2.4
Functions for Primary	10501010	Key Corporate Governance	1050 0 0 1 1
Risks	1050.1.3.1.2	Functions	1050.2.3.1.1
Risk Management of		Nontraditional Bank Holding	
Activities in Key		Companies	1050.2.4.6
Financial Markets	1050.1.3.1.7	Parent Company and	
Risk Management of Material		Nonbank Funding and	
Portfolios and Business		Liquidity	1050.2.3.3.2
Lines	1050.1.3.1.3	Risk Management	1050.2.3.1
Risk Management of		Risk Management and	
Nonmaterial Business		Financial Condition of	
Lines	1050.1.3.1.4	Significant Nonbank	
Significant Presence in		Subsidiaries	1050.2.3.3.1
Critical Financial		Risk Management and	
Markets	1050.1.3.1.6	Internal Control	
Understanding the	1050.1.5.1.0	Functions for Primary	
Organization	1050.1.2	Risks to the Consolidated	
Consolidated Supervision of	1050.1.2	Organization	1050.2.3.1.2
Regional BHCs, Guidance		Risk Management of Material	1030.2.3.1.2
_	1050.2	Portfolios and Business	
for	1050.2		1050 0 2 1 2
Activities of the Federal		Lines	1050.2.3.1.3
Reserve and Other		Risk Management of	
Supervisors and		Nonmaterial Business	1050 0 0 1 1
Regulators, and		Lines	1050.2.3.1.4
Functional Regulators	1050.2.1	Understanding the	1050 0 0
Assessing the Regional BHC		Organization	1050.2.2
on a Consolidated Basis	1050.2.3	Consumer Compliance Risk	
Condition or Management of		Assessment at BHCs,	
BHC Subsidiary is		Supervision Program for	2124.01.6.1.2
Less-than-Satisfactory	1050.2.4.4	Consumer Finance	3100.0
Cooperation and Information		Additional Inspection	
Sharing With		Procedures	3100.0.4.5
Host-Country Foreign		Asset Classification Policy	3100.0.4.7
Supervisors	1050.2.4.2	Compliance	3100.0.4.6
Coordination and Information		Delinquency	3100.0.4.9
Sharing Among		Detailed On-Site Procedures	3100.0.4.4
Domestic Primary Bank		Evaluation of the Company's	
Supervisors and		Condition	3100.0.4.13
Functional Regulators	1050.2.4.1	Evaluation of the Supervisory	
Edge and Agreement	1030.2.4.1	Structure	3100.0.4.3
	1050.2.4.5	Funding	3100.0.2
Corporations Federal Reserve Activities	1030.2.4.3	Inspection Objectives	3100.0.3
		Inspection Procedures	3100.0.4
and Those of Other		Laws, Regulations,	3100.0.4
Supervisors and	1050 2 1 1		
Regulators	1050.2.1.1	Interpretations, and	2100.0.5
Financial Condition	1050.2.3.2	Orders	3100.0.5
Functionally Regulated		Liquidation	3100.0.4.10
Subsidiaries	1050.2.1.2	Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.11
		On-Site Phase	3100.0.4.1
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.2
Page 12		Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8

Consumer Finance—continued		Control and	
Volume	3100.0.4.12	Ownership—General—conti	
Consumer Protection in Sales of		Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	
Insurance Rules	3950.0.6	and Orders	2090.0.8
Consumers, Educational		Liability of Commonly	2000.8
Courses—Financial	2120.5	Controlled Institutions Nonvoting Equity Investments	2090.8
Counseling	3130.5	by BHCs	2090.4.2
Contract Liquidity	2130.0.13.4	Nonbank Banks	2090.4.2
Contracts (Derivatives—		Procedures for Determining	2070.7
Interest-Rate,		Control	2090.0.5
Exchange-Rate, and	4060.3.5.3.4	Provisions that Avoid Control	2090.4.2.3
Commodity)		Rebuttable Presumption of	
Contributions and Expenditures	2120.0.4	Concerted Action	2090.1.4.2
Control and Ownership,		Rebuttable Presumption of	
Divestiture Control	2000.6	Control 2090.0	.4, 2090.1.4.1
Determinants	2090.6	Review by the Board	2090.4.2.4
Inspection Objectives	2090.6.1	Review of Agreements	2090.4.2.2
Inspection Procedures	2090.6.2	Statutory and Regulatory	
Laws, Regulations,		Provisions	2090.4.2.1
Interpretations and Orders	2090.6.3	Stock Redemptions	2090.1.11
Control and	2090.0.3	Transactions Not Requiring	
	2000.0	Any Notice	2090.1.5
Ownership—General Acquisitions of Bank Shares	2090.0	Transactions Not Requiring	2000 1 6
Through Fiduciary Account	nts 2090.5	Prior Notice	2090.1.6
Additional Reporting	118 2090.3	Transactions Requiring Submission of Prior	
Requirements	2090.1.10		2000 1 4
BHC Formations and Changes	2090.1.10	Notice	2090.1.4 2090.3
in Ownership	2090.2	Treasury Stock Redemptions Unauthorized or Undisclosed	2090.3
Capital Considerations in	2090.2	Changes in Bank Control	2090.1.7
Small Multibank and		Control and	2090.1.7
Chain Bank Holding Com	nany	Ownership—Savings Bank	
Applications	2090.2.4	Subsidiaries of BHCs	3001.0
CEBA and FIRREA	20,0.2	Control Environment	3070.0.1.4
Provisions for Nonbank		Control of Securities	2150.0.2.2
Banks	2090.7.1	Convertible Preferred Debenture	2080.2.2
Change in Control	2090.1	Convertible Subordinated Debenti	are 2080.2.1
Change in Control Act		Coordinating Enforcement	
Considerations	2090.3.1	Actions	5000.0.8.3.9
Commitments and Conditions	20,0.0.1	Coordinating Information	
for Federal Reserve		Requests	5000.0.8.3.8
Approval	2090.1.1	Coordinating the Planning,	
Completion of the Transaction	2090.1.2	Timing and Scope of	
Conclusive Presumptions of		Examinations and Inspection	
Control	2090.0.1	Core Page 1—Examiner's Commo	ents 5010.4
Corrective Action	2090.1.12	Core Page 2—Scope and	
Direct Control	2090.0.2	Abbreviations of Inspection	5010.5
Disapproval of Changes in Con		Core Page 3—Analysis of	7 010 6
Formation of Small Bank		Financial Factors	5010.6
Holding Companies,		Core Page 4—Audit Program	5010.7
Policy Statement	2090.2.3	Cost Approach, Real Estate	2221.0.6.1
Indirect Control	2090.0.3	Appraisal	2231.0.6.1
Information to Be Included in		Corporate or Capital Structuring	3120.2
Notices	2090.1.3	and Financing, Advice on	3130.3
Inspection Objectives	2090.1.13	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Inspection Procedures	2090.1.14	DIO Supervision munuu	Page 13

Cost Containment	3070.0.4.2	Country Risk—continued
Counterparty Credit Risk	21262	Risk Exposure Report
Management Systems	2126.3	(FFIEC 009) 4090.0.1.1
Counterparty		Courier Services 3190.0
Creditworthiness, Assessment of	2126.3.3	Inspection Objectives 3190.0.1
Credit Enhancements	2126.3.5	Inspection Procedures 3190.0.2
Credit-Risk-Exposure Limit-	2120.5.5	Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and
Setting and Monitoring		Orders 3190.0.3
Systems	2126.3.6	Covenants Not Involving the
Credit-Risk-Exposure	2120.010	FHC in Routinely
Measurement	2126.3.4	Managing and Operating a
Fundamental Elements of	2126.3.1	Portfolio Company, Other
Inspection Objectives	2126.3.7	Permissible 3907.0.3.2.1
Inspection Procedures	2126.3.8	Cover, Inspection Report 5010.2
Supervisory Resources,		Covered Transactions 2020.1.1.2
Targeting of	2126.3.2	Credit Analysis 3250.0.5.2.5
Counterparty Performance	3070.0.3.4.7	Credit Analysis and Approval of
Country Exposure Information		Borrowers 2140.0.3.3
Report (FFIEC 009)	4090.0.1.2	Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4
Country Risk	4090.0	Credit Card Authorization
Country Exposure		Services and Lost/Stolen
Information Report	4000 0 2 2	Credit Card Reporting Services 3105.0
(FFIEC 009a)	4090.0.3.2	Credit Card Bank Exemption,
Country-Exposure Limits	4090.0.2.6	Section $(2)(c)(2)$ of the
Country-Exposure Report (FFIEC 009)	4090.0.3.1	BHC Act 3005.0
Country-Exposure Reporting	4090.0.3.1	Credit Default Swaps 2129.0.2.1
System	4090.0.2.3	Credit Department 3090.1.4.2
Country-Exposure Report for	4090.0.2.3	Credit Derivatives 2129.0
U.S. Branches and		Classifications of Assets 2129.0.3.3
Agencies of Foreign		Concentrations of Credit 2129.0.3.2
Banks (FFIEC 019)	4090.0.3.3	Credit Exposure 2129.0.3.1
Country-Risk Analysis		Credit-Default Swaps 2129.0.2.1
Process	4090.0.2.4	Inspection Objectives 2129.0.4
Country-Risk Ratings	4090.0.2.5	Inspection Procedures 2129.0.5
Country Risks and Factors	4090.0.1	Other Supervisory Issues 2129.0.3
Factors Specific to Banking		Risk-Based Capital Treatment for Credit Derivatives 4060.3.5.3.9
Organizations	4090.0.1.3	
Inspection Objectives	4090.0.4	Supervisory and Examiner Guidance 2129.0.1
Inspection Procedures	4090.0.5	Total-Rate-of-Return Swap 2129.0.2.2
Internal Controls and Audit	4090.0.2.9	Transactions Involving Affiliates 2129.0.3.4
Macroeconomic Factors	4090.0.1.1	Types of Credit Derivatives 2129.0.2
Monitoring Country	400000	Synthetic Collateralized
Conditions	4090.0.2.7	Loan
Oversight by the Board of	4000 0 2 1	Obligations—Risk-Based
Directors	4090.0.2.1	Measure Capital
Policies and Procedures for	4000 0 2 2	Treatment 4060.3.5.3.10
Managing Country Risk	4090.0.2.2	Credit Disclosures, Consumer
Reporting Requirements	4090.0.3	Protection in Sales of
Risk-Management Process for Country Risk	4000 0.2	Insurance 3950.7.1.1
•	4090.0.2	Credit Enhancements 2126.3.5
Social, Political, and Legal Climate	4090.0.1.2	Credit Exposure 2126.3.4, 2129.0.3
Stress Testing	4090.0.1.2	Credit-Risk Management
		Guidance for Home Equity
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Lending 2010.2.4
Page 14	,	Credit Risk—Trading Activities 2125.0.2.5.1

Credit-Supported and Asset-	2129 02 1	Debt Servicing Capacity—Cash	4010.0
Backed Commercial Paper Board of Directors' Policies	2128.03.1	Flow Cash Flow Statement	4010.0 4010.0.2
		Guidelines	4010.0.2
Pertaining to Credit			
Enhanced or Asset-Backed		Inspection Objectives	4010.0.7
	2120.02.4	Inspection Procedures	4010.0.8
Commercial Paper	2128.03.4	Introduction and Scope of the	4010.0.1
Commercial Bank		Analysis	4010.0.1
Involvement in Credit		Reporting the Results	4010.0.6
Enhanced and		Sources of Funds to Make Up	4010.0.5
Asset-Backed	2120.02.2	Shortfalls	4010.0.5
Commercial Paper	2128.03.2	Supervisory Determination as	
Inspection Objectives	2128.03.5	to Adequacy of Parent	4010.0.2
Inspection Procedures	2128.03.6	Company Cash Flow	4010.0.3
Risk-Based Capital Treatment		Debts Previously	
of Credit Supported and		Contracted—See DPC	
Asset-Backed		Assets and Shares.	
Commercial Paper		Deductions from Tier 1 and	10602212
Programs	2128.03.3	Tier 2 Capital	4060.3.2.1.3
Criteria For Conducting		Defaulted Debt, Acquisition of	3104.0
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	Defined Benefit Pension and	
Cross-Guarantee Provisions	2090.8.2	Other Postretirement Plans,	1060 2 5 4 5
Currency Swap Transactions for		Accounting for	4060.3.5.4.7
Hedging the BHC's		Nonbank Activity—	
Position Foreign Currency	3260.0.3.5	Authorized for FHC's	
Currency Swaps, Advice On	3130.4.3		905.0, 3912.0
Current Portion of Long-Term		Definition and Scope of the	
Debt	2080.1.5	De Novo Supervision	
Current Transactions Concept—		Policy	4020.9.1
Commercial Paper	2080.1.1.3	Definition, Composition, and	
Custodial Services	3230.0.2.3	Exposures of Country Risk	
Custody and Movement of		and Evaluating the	
Securities	3240.0.13.3	Adequacy of Country-Risk	
Customer and Dealer Accounts	3240.0.13.5	Management	4090.0.05
Customer and Beater Accounts	3240.0.13.3	Definition of a Finance	
		Company	3170.0.3.2.1
D		Definition of an Affiliate	2020.1.1.1
Data Security	3070.0.4.8	Definition of Extension of Credit	
Day Trading or Free-Riding	3070.0.4.0	Definitions of Capacity	2140.0.2
Activities	2187.0.1	Definitions of Capital	4060.3.2.1
De Facto Extensions of Credit	2020.1.1.2.2	Definitions in Regulation O	2050.0.3.2
	2020.1.1.2.2	Delinquency 3070.0.5	5.4, 3100.0.4.9,
De Novo Banks' Debt Servicing	4020 0 2		3140.0.3.2.5
of the Parent Company	4020.9.3	Delivery of Brokered Securities	3230.0.10.2.3
De Novo State Member Banks		Delivery Process for Futures	
of BHCs, Supervision	4020.0	Contracts	2130.0.5
Standards for	4020.9	Depository Institutions, Rating	
Dealer Activities	3240.0.4	Component	4070.0.2.5
Dealer-Manager in Connection		Derivative Commitments to	
with Cash-Tender and		Originate and Sell	
Exchange-Offer		Mortgage Loans, Mortgage	
Transactions	3600.21.5	Banking	3071.0
Dealing as a Registered Options		Accounting and Reporting	3071.0.1
Trader on Foreign		Accounting Policies	3071.0.1.1.1
Exchange Options	3260.0.3.6	Best-Efforts Contract	3071.0.1.5.4
Dealing in Gold, Silver,			
Platinum, and Palladium		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Bullion and Coins	3260.0.3.6		Page 15

Derivative Commitments to Originate and Sell Mortgage Loans,		Disciplinary Actions Against Accountants and	t
Mortgage Banking—continued		Accounting Firms	
Changes in Accounting	3071.0.1.4	Performing Certain Aug	lit
Definitions	3071.0.1.5	Services	2110.0.4
Derivative Loan		Disclosure of Credit from	
Commitment(s)	3071.0.1.1.2,	Member Banks to	
	3071.0.1.5.1	Executive Officers and	
Example of the Accounting		Principal Shareholders	2050.0.3.8
for Commitments to		Disclosure of Numeric	
Originate and Sell		Composite and Compos	nent
Mortgage Loans	3071.0.1.6	Inspection Ratings to	4070 5 1 4070 5 0
Fair Value	3071.0.1.2.1	Inspected BHCs Discounts on Securities	4070.5.1, 4070.5.2
Forward Loan-Sales		Brokerage Services	3500.0.2.2
Commitments	3071.0.1.1.3,	Disease Management and	3300.0.2.2
	3071.0.1.5.2	Mail-Order Pharmacy	
Hedge Accounting	3071.0.1.1.5	Activities	3906.0
Income-Statement Effect	3071.0.1.1.6	Divestiture Control	3700.0
Inspection Objective	3071.0.2	Determinants	2090.6
Inspection Procedures	3071.0.3	Inspection Objectives	2090.6.1
Mandatory-Delivery Contract	3071.0.1.5.3	Inspection Procedures	2090.6.2
Master Agreement	3071.0.1.5.5	Laws, Regulations,	
Netting of Contracts	3071.0.1.1.4	Interpretations, and	
SAB 105	3071.0.1.2.2	Orders	2090.6.3
Standard-Setter Activities	3071.0.1.3	Divestitures	2030.0.6, 2090.6
Valuation	3071.0.1.2	Dividends	2020.5
		Inspection Objectives	2020.5.2
	20.1.5, 2125.0,	Inspection Procedures	2020.5.3
	29.0, 2129.05, 90.0.5, 3130.4,	Laws, Regulations,	
	00.6.4, 4060.3	Interpretations, and	2020 5 4
	50.0.1, 1000.5	Orders	2020.5.4
Design and Assembly of Hardware for the		Payment of Dividends by Bank Subsidiaries	2000 4 1
Processing or		Policy Statement on Cash	2080.4.1
Transmission of Banking		Dividend Payments	2020.5.1
and Economic Data	3700.9	Policy Statement on the	2020.3.1
Differences in Application of the		Payment of Cash	
Risk Based Capital		Dividends by State	
Guidelines to Banking		Member Banks and E	Bank
Organizations	4060.3.6	Holding Companies	2020.5.1.1
Differences in Treatment of		Domestic and Other Reports	to
Perpetual Preferred Stock	4060.3.6.1	the Federal Reserve	2250.0
Direct Capitalization ("Cap"		Inspection Objectives	2250.0.3
Rate) Technique	2231.0.6.1.3	Inspection Procedures	2250.0.4
Direct Control	2090.0.2	Laws, Regulations,	
	2090.0.2	Interpretations, and	
Direct Financing Capitalized	2140 0 2 2 2	Orders	2250.0.5
Lease	3140.0.3.2.2	DPC Assets and Shares	3030.0
Directors' and Officers' Liability	2060.56	Accounts Receivable	2000 2 4 6
Insurance	2060.5.6	Financing	3090.2.4.6
Directors and Senior Executive		5 Percent Exemption Inspection Objectives	3060.0.1.1 3030.0.2
Officers of Banking			3030.0.2
Organizations,	211005	Inspection Procedures Laws, Regulations,	3030.0.3
Appointment of	2110.0.5	Interpretations, and	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Orders	3030.0.4
Page 16	January 2009	Due Bills	3240.0.6.2
-			

E		Elevated-Risk Complex Structu	
Earnings 307	0.0.5.5, 4020.3,	Finance Activities—contin	
	040.0.1, 4060.0	Reporting	2128.09.3.3.2
Earnings, Volume Trends and	710.0.1, 1000.0	Scope and Purpose of	
Prospects	3230.0.10.4	Statement	2128.09.2
Relationship with Affiliated	3230.0.10.1	Sound Practices Concerning	
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1	Elevated-Risk Complex	
EDP Servicing Company	3160.0	Structured Finance	
Byproducts	3160.0.8	Activities, Interagency	
Excess Capacity	3160.0.7	Statement on	2128.09.1
Hardware and Software as an	3100.0.7	Training	2128.09.3.3.5
Integrated Package	3160.0.5	Employee Benefit Plans	2140.0.3.10
Incidental Activities	3160.0.2	Employee Benefits Consulting	
Inspection Objectives	3160.0.11	Services	3202.0
Inspection Procedures	3160.0.12	Employee Stock Ownership	
Laws, Regulations,	3100.0.12		80.5.2, 2080.5.3
Interpretations, and		Employment Histories to Third	
Orders	3160.0.13	Parties, Providing of	3600.29
Mini-Computer Activities	3160.0.4	Credit-Related Employment	2000.2
On-Site	3160.0.12.2	Histories	3600.29.1
Packaged Financial Systems	3160.0.6	Non-Credit-Related	3000.29.1
Requirement of Separate	3100.0.0	Employment Histories	3600.29.2
Recordkeeping	3160.0.9	Energy Management Services	
Revenue Limit, Total Annual	3160.0.3		
Section 4(c)(8) vs. Section	3100.0.3	<i>E</i> ;	3905.0, 3920.0.4
4(c)(1)	3160.0.3	Environmental Liability	2010.5
Education-Financing Activities	3073.0	Environmental Hazards Over	view 2010.5.2
Advisory Services	3130.3.6	Impact on Banking	2010.5.2
Expanded Student-Loan	3130.3.0	Organizations	2010.5.3
Servicing Activities	3073.0.1	Inspection Objectives	2010.5.6
Electronic Benefit Transfer and	3073.0.1	Inspection Procedures	2010.5.7
Data Interchange		Protection Against Liability	2010.5.4
Services—See also Stored		Equity	2080.3
Value Card Services.	3160.2	Inspection Objectives	2080.3.2
Elevated-Risk Complex	3100.2	Inspection Procedures	2080.3.3
Structured Finance		Preferred Stock	2080.3.1
Activities	2128.09	Equity Investments	
		Exit Strategies	3909.0.2.2.2.5
Approval and Documentation Process, Elevated-Risk		Equity Investment Procedure	
CSFTs	2128.09.3.2	Legal and Regulatory	.5 5707.0.2.2.2
Approval Process	2128.09.3.2.2	Authority for	3909.0.1
Approval Frocess Audit	2128.09.3.2.2	Periodic Reviews	3909.0.2.2.2.3
Conclusion		Sound Practices for	3909.0.2
	2128.09.4		
Documentation D. D. D.	2128.09.3.2.3	Policies and Limits	3909.0.2.2.1
Due Diligence	2128.09.3.2.1	Supervisory Objectives	3909.0.5
Identification and Review of		Supervisory Procedures	3909.0.6
Elevated-Risk Complex		Equity Investments in Banks	
Structured Finance	2129.00.2	and BHCs, Policy	
Transactions	2128.09.3	Statements on	2090.4
Identifying Elevated-Risk	2120 00 2 1	Activities of Banking	
CSFTs	2128.09.3.1	Organizations and Boar	d
Monitoring Compliance with		Determinations	
Internal Policies and	2120 00 2 2 2	Subsequent to the 1982	
Procedures	2128.09.3.3.3	Policy Statement	2090.4.3
Other Risk-Management			
Principles for	2120 00 2 2	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Elevated-Risk CSFTs	2128.09.3.3		Page 17

Spars Spar	Equity Investments in Donks		Examiner Review of	
Board's 1982 Policy Statement on Nonvoting Equity Investments by BHCs and s 1982 Policy Statement on Equity Investments in Banks and BHCs 2009.4.4.1.4.1	Equity Investments in Banks			2020 9 4
Board's 1982 Policy Statement on Nonvoting Equity Investments by BHCs 2090.4.2.			-	2020.7.1
Nonvoting Equity Investments by BHCs Board's 2008 Policy Statement on Equity Investments in Banks and BHCs Statement on Equity Investments in Banks and BHCs Statement 2090.4.4.1.4.1 Conclusion of the 2008 Policy Statement 2090.4.4.1.4.2 Consultations with Management 2090.4.4.1.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.4.4.1.4 Other Indicia of Control 2090.4.4.1.4 Overview and Guiding Principles 2090.4.2.2 Review of Agreements 2090.4.2.2 Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Total Equity 2090.4.4.1.2 Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Hedge 2130.0.10.4.13 Evaluation of the Hedge 2130.0.10.4.15 Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure 1 Statulus of the Supervisory Structure 2 Stamination Guidelines for Raish-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value 2040.1.3 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Long Hedge Trading Account Short Hedge 2130.0.10.1 Examiner Banks of Contract Act.4.1.4.1.4.1.4.1.4.1.4.1.4.1.4.1.4.1.4.	Board's 1982 Policy Statement on			2130.0.10.3.1
Board's 2008 Policy Statement on Equity Investments in Banks and BHCs Business Relationships Conclusion of the 2008 Policy Statement Conclusions with Management Cosolutations with Management Corotrol Principles Other Indicia of Control Overview and Guiding Principles Principles Principles Principles Review by the Board Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statuluation of the Hedge Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluation Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Interpretations, and Orders Extensions of Cedit Extensions of Contract Storate, Late, 1.1 Hedge Extensions of Contract Storate, 1.2 Excess Servicing-Ree Receivables Exchange Membership (Brokerage) Exchange Membership (Brokerage) Sexchange Membership (Brokerage) Exchange Membership (Cellerins (FIREA) Exclusion for Institutions Acquired in Debt Exclusion for Institutions Acq	Nonvoting Equity Investments		C	
Statement on Equity Investments in Banks and BHCs	- 3	2090.4.2		
Investments in Banks and BHCs Business Relationships 2090.4.4.1.4.1 Conclusion of the 2008 Policy Statement Consultations with Management 2090.4.4.1.3 Director Representation Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Other Indicia of Control Overview and Guiding Principles Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Control Control Control Control Control Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Condition Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Condition Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Condition Statutory of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Svaluation of the Hedge Supon.4.1.1 Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Svaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Examinarion Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual The Mortgage Banking Price Receivables Exchange Membership (Brokerage) 3070.0.6.8 Exclange Membership (Brokerage) 3250.0.5.2.1 Exclusion for Institutions Acquired in Debt Collections (FiTRCA) 2090.4.1 Exchange on Authorized Collections (FiTRCA) 2090.8.3 Exchange Membership (Brokerage) Exclusion of Institutions Acquired in Debt Collections (FiTRCA) 2090.4.1 Exception, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In Exception, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares Saminarion Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Substance of Individual Loans, Interpretations, and Orders Substance of Providin			-	
Business Relationships			-	2130.0.10
Business Relationships Conclusion of the 2008 Policy Statement Consultations with Management Concount		2000 4 4		2130 0 10 1
Receivables Statement 2090.4.4.1.3				2130.0.10.1
Statement Consultations with Management Covenants Director Representation Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Other Indicia of Control Overview and Guiding Principles Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Total Equity Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Extensing Membership (Brokerage) 3250.0.5.2.1 Exclusion for Institutions Acquired in Debt Collections (FIRREA) 2090.4.3.1 Exclusion for Institutions Acquired in Debt Collections (FIRREA) 2090.4.3.1 Exclusion for Institutions Acquired in Debt Collections (FIRREA) 2090.4.3.1 Exclusion for Institutions Acquired in Debt Collections (FIRREA) 2090.4.3.1 Exclusion for Institutions Acquired in Debt Collections (FIRREA) 2090.4.1 Exclusion for Institutions Acquired in Debt Collections (FIRREA) 2090.4.1 Exceuting and Clearing CFT-C-Regulated Options on Bullion and Foreign Exchange on Authorized Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice Sexemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Excemption of Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3010.0.5 Excemption of Procedures 3010.0.5 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests Inspection Procedures 3010.0.5 Exemptions from Prohibitions Orders 3010.0.6 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities 3010.0.6 Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Company Questionnaire 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedure 3010.0.3 Expent of Institutions Acquired in Debt Collections (FIRRA) 2090.4.1.1 Excep	r	1. 1.1. 1.1	e e	3070 0 6 8
Consultations with Management 2090.4.4.1.3 Covenants 2090.4.4.1.4.2 Director Representation 2090.4.4.1.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 2090.4.4.1.4 Overview and Guiding Principles 2090.4.2.1 Review of Agreements 2090.4.2.4 Review of Agreements 2090.4.2.1 Statutory and Regulatory Provisions 2090.4.4.1 Statutory and Regulatory Provisions 2090.4.4.1 Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities 2130.0.13.1 Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Bedge Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Evaluation of Contract Activities (Including Analysis of Collateral Value) BHC Supervision Manual Giventity 1.1.1 Copposed 4.4.1.2 Copposed 4.4.1.4 Collections (FIRREA) Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice Exception,		090.4.4.2		3070.0.0.0
Management	Consultations with			3250 0 5 2 1
Director Representation Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Other Indicia of Control Overview and Guiding Principles Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Control Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Total Equity Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Disposition (FIRREA) Acquired in Debt Collections (FIRREA) 2090.4.3. Executing and Clearing CFTC-Regulated Options on Bullion and Foreign Exchange on Authorized Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice 2090.4.2.1 2090.4.2.1 2090.4.2.1 2090.4.2.1 2090.4.2.1 2090.4.2.1 2090.4.2.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.4 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.4 Inspection Procedures 3010.0.5 Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations Orders 3010.0.6 Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Inspection Procedures) 3073.0 Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 A.1.1 Executing and Clearing CFTC-Regulated Options on Bullion and Foreign Exchange on Authorized Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice Execting and Clearing CFTC-Regulated Options on Bullion and Foreign Exchange on Authorized Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice 1 Exchange on Authorized Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice 1 Execting and Clearing Exchange on Authorized Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice 1 Exemption to Sec	\mathcal{E}		, , ,	3230.0.3.2.1
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Other Indicia of Control Overview and Guiding Principles Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Total Equity Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Evaluation of Meros Laws, Regulation, Steach and Clearing CCFTC-Regulated Options on Bullion and Foreign Exchange on Authorized Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice Sexeluation, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In 3500.0.2.1 Exception, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In 3500.0.2.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.4 Exemption Objectives 3010.0.4 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.5 Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations 1010.0.6 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities 2231.0.14 Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies 2231.0.14 Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Facilities and Staff Supervision Manual Facilities Approaches to Avoid Supervision Supervision Supervision Supervision Supervision Supervision Supervision Supervision Supervision Supe				
Interpretations, and Orders Other Indicia of Control Overview and Guiding Principles Principles Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Total Equity Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Svaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure St		0.4.4.1.1		2090.8.3
Orders Other Indicia of Control Overview and Guiding Principles Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Total Equity Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluation Regulates of Residuelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Overview and Guiding 2090.4.1.1 2090.4.2.2 Evaluation Advice Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice Exception, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In So500.0.2.1 Excemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.5 Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations 3010.0.5 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3010.0.6 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Saron Grandfather Advice Sexemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 1010.0.3 Inspection Procedures 1010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 1010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 1010.0.3 Inspection Procedures 1010.0.3 Inspection Proce				20,01010
Other Indicia of Control Overview and Guiding Principles Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Total Equity Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Bupervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Disposition and Foreign Exchange on Authorized Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice Supon.4.1.2 Exception, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In Stexuption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3010.0.2 Exemption from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.4 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.5 Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3010.0.6 Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3010.0.2 Exemption for Decidives 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.5 Exemption for metal Exception, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In 3500.0.2.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3010.0.2 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3010.0.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3010.0.2 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3010.0.1 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Sh		2000.4.5		
Overview and Guiding Principles Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Condition Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Statutory and Regulatory Structure Statuation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Statutory and Regulatory Family Owned Companies Stately Structure Struc				
Principles Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Sevaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Examiner Review of Agreasal and Providing Investment Advice Everption, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In Stoutory to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3030.0.1 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.4 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.5 Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations Interpretations, and Orders Stave, Regulations, and Orders Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evenuation of Control 2090.4.2.1 Exception, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In Stoutor Tie-		0.1.1.1.1		
Provisions that Avoid Control Review by the Board Review by the Board 2090.4.2.4 Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Total Equity 2090.4.2.1 Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition 3100.0.4.13 Evaluation of the Hedge 2130.0.10.4.1 Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Examiner Review of Cambridge Rexaminer Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Everying Investment Advice Advice 3235.0.3 and Providing Investment Advice 3255.0.3 Advice Advice 3255.0.3 Advice Savicin Activition Advice 3255.0.3 Advice Advice 3255.0.3 Advice Advice 3255.0.3		2090.4.1		
Review of Agreements Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Total Equity Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Condition Stautation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Structure Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation Requirements Structure Evaluation Requirements Structure Structure Evaluation Requirements Structure Structure Evaluation Requirements Structure Evaluation Requirements Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Structure Evaluation Requirements Sevaluation Requirements Sevaluation Requirements Sevaluation Requirements Sevaluation Requirements Sevaluation Real Estate) Evaluation Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Exception, Traditional Bank Product Tie-In Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.5 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests Sauluation Objectives 3010.0.5 Exemptions from Prohibitions Organizations Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Exemptions from Prohibitions Organizations Exemptions from Prohibitions Organizations Exemption of Companics Exemptions from Prohibitions Organizations Exemptions from Prohibitions Organizations Exemption from Prohibitions On Acquiring Nonbank Interests Sollo.0.3 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests Sollo.0.3 Exemption from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests Exemption from Prohibition		090.4.2.3		
Specific Approaches to Avoid Control Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Provisions Total Equity Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluation Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Sepondation (Real Evaluation Requirements (Real Examiner Review of Collateral Value 2009.4.4.1.2 Exemption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.2 Examily-Owned Companies Inspection Objectives 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.3 Inspection Procedures Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Procedures 4000.3.1 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.4 Inspection Procedures 4000.3.1 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.3 Inspection Procedures 4000.3.1 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 4000.0.3 Inspection Objectives 4000.0.3 Inspection Objectives 4000.0.3 Inspection Procedures 4000.0.3 Exemptions from Prohibitions 4000.0.3 Exemption Objectives 4000.0.3 Exemption Objectives 4000.0.3 Exemption Objectives 4000.0.3 Exemption Objectives 4000.0.3 Exemption				3255.0.3
Control Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Provisions 2090.4.2.1 2090.4.4.1.2 Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluating the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Bupervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evaluaring Regulatory 2090.4.2.1 2090.4.2.1 2090.4.4.1.2 Examption to Section 4(c)(2) Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.4 Examily-Owned Companies Inspection Procedures 100.0.4 Inspection Objectives 100.0.4 Inspection		090.4.2.2		
Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Provisions Total Equity Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evaluation Manual Examiner Reviewond Evaluation Activities Disposition Requirements of DPC Shares 3030.0.1 Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.4 Examily-Owned Companies 1010.0.4 Examily-Owned Companies 1010.0.3 Inspection Procedures 1010.0.3 Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations 1010.0.2 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 1010.0.2 Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies 1010.0.4 Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Examiner Review of Individual Loans Including Analysis of Collateral Value Examiner Review of Individual Loans Including Analysis of Collateral Value Examiner Review of Individual Loans Including Analysis of Collateral Value Examiner Review of Collateral Value Examiner Review of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		000 4 4 1	Product Tie-In	3500.0.2.1
Provisions Total Equity Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluation Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evaluation Manual Evaluation Guideling Analysis of Collateral Value Disportion Prochares of DPC Shares adouting Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.4 Inspection Procedures Exemptions from Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations Sautonos, Interpretations, and Orders Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Export Trading Company Questionnaire Export Trading Company Questionnaire Inspection Procedures 3560.0.11 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.11 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.11 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.11)90.4.4.1		
Total Equity Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluation Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evaluation the Consumer Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's 2130.0.13.1 Examiner Review of Collateral Value Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's 3100.0.4.3 Interpretations Interpretations, and Organizations Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Export Trading Company Questionnaire Inspection Procedures Exemption Sfrom Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests 3010.0.3 Horticultural Organizations Examplier Procedures 3010.0.5 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities 3073.0 Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) Questionnaire Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3010.0.4 Export Trading Company Questionnaire 100.0000000000000000000000000000000000		000 4 2 1		
Evaluating the Risks of Contract Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition 3100.04.13 Evaluation of the Hedge 2130.0.10.4.1 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.4 Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure 3100.04.3 Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.4 Evaluators (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.5 Evamination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evaluating the Risks of Contract 2130.0.13.1 2130.0.13.1 Interests 3010.0.3 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.5 Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3010.0.6 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs Servicing Activities Servicing Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Companies 3560.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1 Export Trading Companies 3560.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,			of DPC Shares	3030.0.1
Activities Evaluation of the Consumer Finance Company's Condition Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluators (Real Estate) Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evaluation of the Supervision Manual Saloo.04.13 Inspection Objectives Salot.00 Inspection Objectives Salot.00 Inspection Objectives Salot.00 Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection		0.1.1.1.2		
Finance Company's Condition Structure Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Hedge Structure Structural or Horticultural Organizations Staws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Structure		30.0.13.1		20100
Condition 3100.0.4.13 Evaluation of the Hedge 2130.0.10.4.1 Evaluation of the Hedge 2130.0.10.4.1 Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure 3100.0.4.3 Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) 2231.0.18 Evaluations (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.4 Evaluators (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.5 Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value 2140.0.13 BY Commercial Real Estate 2240.0.13 BHC Supervision Manual Inspection Objectives 3010.0.4 Inspection Procedures 3010.0.4 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.5 Inspection Objectives 3010.0.5 Inspection Procedures 3010.0.5 Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations 100 (Porganizations 2010.0.2) Exams, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3010.0.6 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities 3073.0 Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Companies 2240.0.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 2010.0.2	Evaluation of the Consumer			
Evaluation of the Hedge Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure2130.0.10.4.1Inspection Procedures3010.0.5Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate)3100.0.4.3HorticulturalEvaluations (Real Estate)2231.0.8Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders3010.0.2Evaluators (Real Estate)2231.0.14.4Interpretations, and Orders3010.0.6Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital4060.3.1Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs3510.0.2Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff2010.8.2Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities3073.0Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies2231.0.10Expansion of GrandfatherExaminer Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans2240.0.1Export Trading Companies3560.0Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value2240.0.1.3Export Trading Company Questionnaire3560.0.1.1BHC Supervision ManualJanuary 2009Outstanding on March 10,	Finance Company's			
Evaluation of the Supervisory Structure Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluators (Real Estate) Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evaluation of the Supervision Manual Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural Organizations Stagical Horticultural Organizations Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Sexport Trading Companies Export Trading Companies 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,				
Structure 3100.0.4.3 Horticultural Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) 2231.0.18 Evaluations (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.4 Evaluators (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.5 Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value 2240.0.1.3 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Sevanizations Organizations 3010.0.2 Exams, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3010.0.6 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Exampled Student Loan Servicing Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Company Questionnaire 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		.0.10.4.1	-	3010.0.5
Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluators (Real Estate) Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Evaluation Requirements (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.5 2231.0.14.5 2231.0.14.5 Exampions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Examptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Companies 2240.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		100 0 4 2		
Estate) 2231.0.8 Evaluations (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.4 Evaluators (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.5 Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Evaluations (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.5 2231.0.14.5 2231.0.14.5 4060.3.1 4060.3.1 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Exampled Student Loan Servicing Activities 3073.0 Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Companies 3560.0.1.1 Export Trading Company Questionnaire 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		100.0.4.3		2010.0.2
Evaluations (Real Estate) Evaluators (Real Estate) Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evaluations (Real Estate) 2231.0.14.5 4060.3.1 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) Export Trading Companies Export Trading Company Questionnaire Export Trading Company Questionnaire Servicing Activities Export Trading Company Questionnaire Inspection Procedures Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		2231.0.8	_	3010.0.2
Evaluators (Real Estate) Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Evaluation Guidelines for Ado60.3.1 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) Export Trading Companies Servicing Company Questionnaire 1 Inspection Procedures 2240.0.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,				
Examination Guidelines for Risk-Based Capital Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value Examiner Manual Examiner Manual Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value January 2009 Examination Guidelines for 4060.3.1 Exemptions from the BHC Act for Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Servicing Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Companies 3560.0 Export Trading Company Questionnaire Japanery 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,				3010.0.6
Examiner Guidance on Sharing Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual To Qualifying FBOs Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) Export Trading Companies Export Trading Company Questionnaire 15560.0.1.1 1600 Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Company Questionnaire Servicing Activities 1600 Qualifying FBOs 3510.0.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities 1600 Qualifying FBOs 3073.0 1600 Qualifying FBOs				3010.0.0
Facilities and Staff Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual 2010.8.2 Expanded Student Loan Servicing Activities Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) Export Trading Companies Export Trading Company Questionnaire 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures Servicing Activities 3073.0 Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Company Questionnaire 3560.0.1.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		4060.3.1		3510.0.2
Examiner Review of Appraisal and Evaluation Policies Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Examiner Review of Appraisal 2231.0.10 Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) 2030.0.3 Export Trading Companies 3560.0 Export Trading Company Questionnaire 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,				3310.0.2
Examiner Review of Activities (Insurance Agency) Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual 2231.0.10 Expansion of Grandfather Activities (Insurance Agency) Export Trading Companies Export Trading Company Questionnaire 3560.0.1.1 Inspection Procedures 3560.0.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		2010.8.2		3073.0
Examiner Review of Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Commercial Real Estate 2240.0.1.3 Activities (Insurance Agency) Export Trading Companies Export Trading Company Questionnaire 1 Inspection Procedures 2240.0.1.3 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		221 0 10		3073.0
Commercial Real Estate Loans Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Export Trading Companies Export Trading Company Questionnaire Inspection Procedures Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		231.0.10		2020.0.2
Loans 2240.0.1 Export Trading Company Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value 2240.0.1.3 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Dutstanding on March 10,				
Examiner Review of Individual Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual Export Trading Company Questionnaire Inspection Procedures Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		2240.0.1		3560.0
Loans, Including Analysis of Collateral Value BHC Supervision Manual 2240.0.1.3 Danuary 2009 Questionnarie S3500.0.1.1 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		2240.0.1		2560.0.1.1
of Collateral Value 2240.0.1.3 Extensions of Credit BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Outstanding on March 10,			~	
BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Extensions of Credit Outstanding on March 10,		240.0.1.3	•	3560.0.1
1070				
Page 18 19/9 2050.0.3.5		nuary 2009		2050 0 2 5
	rage 18		1979	2030.0.3.3

Extensions of Credit to BHC Officials	2050.0	FCM Execution, Clearance, and Advisory Services for	
Additional Restrictions on	2030.0	Contracts on Financial and	
Loans to Executive		Nonfinancial Commodities	
Officers of Member		for Noninstitutional	2221012
Banks	2050.0.3.4	Customers Board's Decision on the	3251.0.12
Civil Penalties of Regulation	****	Proposed FCM Activities	3251.0.12.3
0	2050.0.3.9	Foreign-Exchange Activities	3251.0.12.3
Definitions in Regulation O	2050 0 2 2	Providing FCM Services to	02011011212
(abbreviated)	2050.0.3.2	Certain Sophisticated	
Disclosure of Credit from Member Banks to		Noninstitutional	
Executive Officers and		Customers	3251.0.12.1
Principal Shareholders	2050.0.3.8	Serving as a Commodity Pool	2600 12 1
Extensions of Credit Outstandin	าฐ	Operator FCM Inspection Procedures	3600.13.1 3250.0.7
on March 10, 1979	2050.0.3.5	Factoring	3090.1
General Prohibitions and		Asset Evaluation	3090.1.4.3
Limitations of		Credit Department	3090.1.4.2
Regulation O	2050.0.3.3	Funding	3090.1.2
Inspection Objectives	2050.0.5	Inspection Objectives	3090.1.3
Inspection Procedures	2050.0.6	Inspection Procedures	3090.1.4
Laws, Regulations,		Introduction—Factoring	3090.1.1
Interpretations, and		Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and	
Orders	2050.0.7	Orders	3090.1.5
Purpose of Regulation O	2050.0.3.1	On-Site Procedures	3090.1.4.1
Records of Member Banks	2050 0 2 10	Factors to Consider in	
(and BHCs)	2050.0.3.10	Evaluating Overall Risk	2130.0.13.3
Regulation O	2050.0.3	Family-Owned Companies	3010.0.3
Remedial Action	2050.0.4	FDICIA—Regulation O	2050.0.3.1
Report on Credit to Executive	2050 0 2 7	Federal Reserve Act Regulation O	2050.0
Officers	2050.0.3.7	C	2020.0, 2020.1
Reports by Executive Officers	2050.0.3.6		0.0, 2020.1.21
Section 23A Ramifications	2050.0.3.11	Federal Reserve's Supervisory	,
Transactions Involving Other	2050.0.2	Position on Cash	
Property or Services	2050.0.2	Redemption of Tier 1	
External Audit	3070.0.1.5.2	Preferred Stock	4060.3.7.1
External Auditors and the		Fees Involving Investments of	
Release of Required Information	2060.1.2	Fiduciary Assets in Mutual Funds	2010.12
		Due Diligence Review Before	2010.12
External Auditor Inquiries	2060.1.3	Entering into Fee	
F		Arrangements	2010.12.1
I.		Inspection Objectives	2010.12.2
FCM Brokerage of Certain		Inspection Procedures	2010.12.3
Futures Contracts on Stock		Final Rule Adoption—Activity	2220.0.4
Indexes, and Options on		Added to Regulation Y Final Rule Adoption—Adding	3230.0.4
Such Contracts	3251.0.2	of Activity to Regulation Y	3250.0.4
FCM Brokerage of Futures		Financial Analysis—Mortgage	02000.
Contracts on a Municipal		Banking	3070.0.5
Bond Index and Futures Advisory Services	3251.0.1	Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7
•	3431.0.1	Rating Component 4070.0.2.3	3, 4070.0.2.3.1
FCM Clearing Transactions by Pre-Approved Execution		BHC Supervision Manual	Innuess 2000
Groups	3251.0.4	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009 Page 19
1			

Financial Contract Transactions	2130.0.3	Financial Holding Companies	
Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1	(FHCs)—continued	
Futures Contracts	2130.0.3.1.3	Supervisory Framework and	
Markets and Contract Trading	2130.0.3.1	Oversight Authority for	
Standby Contracts	2130.0.3.1.2	FHCs—continued	
Financial Factors	4000.0	FHC Structure,	
Financial Feasibility Studies	3130.3.5	Management, and the	
Financial Flexibility	3070.0.5.6.1	Applications Process	3900.0.4.2.1
Financial Holding Companies		FHC Supervision in	
(FHCs)	3900.0	Practice	3900.0.4
Bank Holding Companies		FHC Supervision	
Operating as FHCs in the		Objectives	3900.0.3
United States	3901.0	Information Gathering,	
Commodity-Trading		Assessments, and	
Activities, Limited	3920.0.1	Supervisory	2000 0 4 1
Disease Management and		Cooperation	3900.0.4.1
Mail-Order Pharmacy		Intra-Group Exposures and	2000 0 4 2 4
Activities	3906.0	Concentrations	3900.0.4.2.4
Fails to—	-,,,,,,	Ongoing Supervision	3900.0.4.2
Continue Meeting Capital		Promotion of Sound	
and Management		Practices and	2000 0 4 2
Requirements	3901.0.2	Improved Disclosure	3900.0.4.3
Maintain a Satisfactory or		Roles of Supervisors	3900.0.2
Better CRA Rating	3901.0.3	Supervisory Response to	
Laws, Regulations,		Challenges Posed by	2000 0 4 4
Interpretations, Orders	3901.0.2	FHCs	3900.0.4.4
Permissible Activities by		Financial Management	
Board Order	3905.0	Educational Courses and	2120.5
Acquire, Manage, and		Instructional Materials	3130.5
Operate Defined		Financing Customers'	
Benefit Pension Plans		Commodity Purchase and	2610.1
	3905.0, 3912.0	Forward Sales	3610.1
Acting as a Finder	3910.0	Finder, FHC Acting as a	3910.0
Activities Permissible for		Limitations on an FHC That	2010.01
FHCs Under Section		Acts as a Finder	3910.0.1
225.86(a) of		Required Disclosures	3910.0.2
Regulation Y	3905.0.2	FIRREA Provisions for	
Laws, Regulations,		Nonbank Banks	2090.7.1
Interpretations and		First Day Letter	3070.0.11
Orders	3905.0.4	Five Year Protection	
Nonbank Activity		From Liability	
Authorizations for		(Sister Banks)	2090.8.1
FHCs	3905.0.1	Foreign Banking Organizations	
Securities Underwriting,		Interagency Policy Statement	
Dealing, and		on the Supervision of	
Market-Making		U.S. Branches and	
Activities	3905.0.3	Agencies of Foreign	
Supervisory Concerns	3901.0.1	Banks	2100.1.2
Supervisory Framework and		Nonbanking Activities	3510.0
Oversight Authority for		Owning or Controlling Shares	
FHCs	3900.0.1	in a Fiduciary Capacity	3040.0.3
Capital Adequacy for FHCs	3900.0.4.2.3	Policy Statement on the	
Enforcement Powers	3900.0.4.2.5	Supervision and	
Examination and Reporting	3900.0.4.2.2	Regulation of Foreign	01001:
		Banking Organizations	2100.1.1
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Supervision of Foreign	6400 :
Page 20		Banking Organizations	2100.1

Foreign Banks Operating as		Formal Corrective Actions—conti	inued
FHCs	3903.0	Termination of Nonbank Activi	ty 2110.0.2.5
Foreign Bank Fails to		Types of Corrective Actions	2110.0.2
Continue Meeting		Violations of Final Orders and	
Capital and Management		Written Agreements	2110.0.2.6
Requirements for FHC		Written Agreements	2110.0.2.3
Status	3903.0.2	Formation of Small Bank	
Insured Branch Fails to		Holding Companies, Policy	
Maintain a Satisfactory		Statement	2090.2.3
or Better CRA Rating	3903.0.3	Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1
Laws, Regulations,		Commodities-Based,	2100.0.0.11.1
Interpretations, Orders	3903.0.4	Brokerage	3251.0.13.2
Qualification Requirements		Frequency Guidelines for	02011011012
for Foreign Banks to		Inspecting Second-Tier	
Operate as FHCs	3903.0.1	BHCs over \$5 Billion	5000.0.6.2
Foreign Banks' Underwriting of		Frequency Guidelines for	3000.0.0.2
Securities	3510.0.2.3	Inspecting Second-Tier	
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act		BHCs Rated 3, 4, or 5	5000.0.6.3
and Federal Election			3140.0.1
Campaign Act	2120.0	Full-Payout Leasing	3140.0.1
Advisory Opinions	2120.0.9	Functionally Regulated	
Apparent Violations of the		Subsidiaries, Examination	1040.2
Statutes	2120.0.8	of	1040.3
Banks and the FECA	2120.0.3	Functional Regulation	3950.0.2.3
Contributions and		Funding 2080.05, 2260	
Expenditures	2120.0.4	3090.1.2, 3090	.2.2, 3100.0.2
Inspection Objectives	2120.0.6	BHC Funding from Sweep	2000 6
Inspection Procedures	2120.0.7	Accounts	2080.6
Separate Segregated Funds		BHC Funding and Liquidity	2080.05
and Political Committees	2120.0.5	Commercial Paper—	
Summary of the Federal		Short-Term Debt	2080.1
Election Campaign Act	2120.0.2	Convertible Preferred Debentur	re 2080.2.2
Foreign Currency Options	2130.0.8.1.2,	Convertible Subordinated	
	3700.8	Debenture	2080.2.1
Foreign Exchange Advisory and		Current Portion of Long-Term	
Transactional		Debt	2080.1.5
	4, 3251.0.12.2	Current Transactions	2080.1.1.3
Inspection Objectives	3130.4.1.1	Employee Stock Ownership	
Inspection Procedures	3130.4.1.2	Plans (ESOPs)	2080.5.2
Laws, Regulations,		Equity	2080.3
Interpretations,		Fiduciary Standards under	
and Orders	3130.4.7	ERISA Pertaining to	
Foreign Transaction Tie-Ins,		ESOPs	2080.5.2.2
Safe Harbor For	3500.0.2.3	Funding by Sweeping Deposit	
Formal Corrective Actions	2110.0	Accounts	2080.6.1
Cease and Desist Orders	2110.0.2.1	Inspection Considerations	2080.5.4
Civil Money Penalties	2110.0.2.7	Inspection Objectives	2080.1.6
Interagency Notification	2110.0.2.11	Inspection Procedures	2080.1.7
Publication	2110.0.2.8	Long-Term Debt	2080.2
Public Hearings	2110.0.2.9	Marketing of Commercial	
Removal Authority	2110.0.2.4	Paper	2080.1.2
Statutory Tools Available for		Negative Covenants	2080.2.3
Formal Supervisory		Other Short-Term	
Action	2110.0.1	Indebtedness	2080.1.4
Subpoena Power	2110.0.2.10		
Temporary Cease and Desist		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Orders	2110.0.2.2		Page 21

Funding—continued		Futures, Forward, and Option	
Pension Funding and Employee	2080.5	Contracts—continued Evaluating the Risks of Contra	. at
Stock Option Plans Preferred Stock	2080.3.1	Activities	2130.0.13.1
Retention of Earnings	2080.4	Evaluation of the Hedge	2130.0.10.4.1
Status of ESOPs Under the	2000.4	Example 1: A Perfect Short	2130.0.10.4.1
BHC Act	2080.5.3	Hedge	2130.0.10.3.1
Stock Option Programs	2080.5.1	Examples of Contract	2130.0.10.3.1
Thrift Notes and Similar Debt	2000.3.1	Strategies	2130.0.10
Instruments	2080.1.3	Factors to Consider in	2100.0110
Funding and Liquidity	2080.05.1	Evaluating Overall Risk	2130.0.13.3
Funding Policies	2010.1	Financial Contract	
Inspection Objectives	2010.1.1	Transactions	2130.0.3
Inspection Procedures	2010.1.2	Foreign Currency Options	2130.0.8.1.2
Policy Statement on the		Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1
Responsibility of		Futures Contracts	2130.0.3.1.2
Bank Holding		Gains and Losses from	
Companies		Monthly Contract	
to Act as Sources		Valuations of Futures	
of Strength to Their	2010.0.1	Contracts That Qualify	
Subsidiary Banks	2010.0.1	as Hedges	2130.0.14.4
Furnishing Services to Banking Subsidiaries	2020.0.4	Hedging a Borrowing with an	
	3020.0.4	Interest Rate Cap	2130.0.10.6
Futures Advisory Services (Investment Advice)	3250.0.5.2.6	Inspection Objectives	2130.0.12
Futures Commission Merchant	3230.0.3.2.0	Inspection Procedures	2130.0.13
(FCM)	3250.0	Internal Audit	2130.0.16.2
FCM Inspection Procedures	3250.0.10	Internal Controls	2130.0.16.1
Futures Advisory Services	3230.0.10	Internal Controls and Internal	2120.0.16
(Investment Advice)	3251.0.12	Audit	2130.0.16
Inspection Questionnaire	3250.0.11	Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and	
Inspection Objectives	3250.0.9	Orders	2130.0.17
Internal Controls and Internal		Long Hedge	2130.0.10.4
Audit	3250.0.7.5.2	Margin Requirements	2130.0.4
Laws, Regulations,		Markets and Contract Trading	2130.0.3.1
Interpretations, and		Mechanics and Operation of	2100.0.0.1
Orders	3250.0.11	Futures Exchanges	2130.0.6
Options on Futures Contracts	3250.0.3	Mortgage Banking Price	
Scope	3250.0.5.1	Hedge	2130.0.10.1
Futures, Forward, and Option	2120.0	e	0.8, 2130.0.8.1
Contracts	2130.0	Parties Executing or Taking	•
Accounting for Futures Contract		the Contra Side of a	
Advice on Futures	3130.4.4	Financial Contract	2130.0.13.6
Asset–Liability Management	2130.0.11	Performance Bonds Under	
Basis Cons. Floors, and Collers	2130.0.10.2 2130.0.8.2	Futures Contracts	2130.0.14.1
Caps, Floors, and Collars Comparison of Futures,	2130.0.8.2	Preparing Inspection Reports	2130.0.15
Forward, and Standby		Regulatory Framework	2130.0.9
Contracts	2130.0.7	Relationship to Banking	
Contract Liquidity	2130.0.13.4	Activities	2130.0.13.5
Criteria for Hedge Accounting	2130.0.13.1	Reviewing Financial Contract	
Treatment	2130.0.14.3	Positions	2130.0.13.2
Definitions	2130.0.2	Standby Contracts	2130.0.3.1.2
Delivery Process	2130.0.5	Stock Index Options	2130.0.8.1.1
		Trading Account Short Hedge	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Valuation of Open Positions	2130.0.14.2
Page 22		Variation Margin Calls	2130.0.4.1

G		Guidelines for the Review and	
General Management Consulting	3700.4	Classification of Troubled Re	al
General Prohibitions and		Estate Loans—continued	
Limitations of		Considerations Relating to a Guarantor's Financial Capa	oci 0 240 0 3 1
Regulation O	2050.0.3.3	Considerations Relating to a	СПД240.0.3.1
Golden Parachute or		Guarantor's Willingness	
Indemnification Payment	2110.0.3	to Repay	2240.0.3.2
Government and Municipal		Examiner Review of Commercia	
Securities	3240.0.5	Real Estate Loans	2240.0.1
Government Securities Trading	3240.0.6	Examiner Review of	2240.0.1
Arbitrage	3240.0.6.5	Individual Loans,	
Clearance	3240.0.6.3	Including Analysis of	
Due Bills	3240.0.6.2	Collateral Value	2240.0.1.3
Short Sales "When Issued" Trading	3240.0.6.4	Guidelines for Classifying	
"When-Issued" Trading Government Services, Providing	3240.0.6.1 3600.25	Formally Restructured	
Grandfather Exemption from	3000.23	Loans	2240.0.2.3
Section 4 of the BHC Act		Guidelines for Classifying	
for BHCs Which Are		Partially Charged-Off	
Banks	3520.0	Loans	2240.0.2.2
Grandfathering Provisions—	3320.0	Indicators of Troubled Real	
Regulation O	2050.0.3.5	Estate Markets and	
Appendix 1—Expansion of	2000101010	Projects, and Related	
Grandfathered Activities	2030.0.10	Indebtedness	2240.0.1.2
Divestitures	2090.6	Loan Policy and	
Expansion of Grandfather		Administration Review	2240.0.1.1
Activities	2030.0.3	Other Considerations as to the	
Indefinite Grandfather Privileges	2030.0.1	Treatment of Guarantees	
Inspection Objectives	2030.0.7	in the Classification	
Inspection Procedures	2030.0.8	Process	2240.0.3.3
Laws, Regulations,		Treatment of Guarantees in	
Interpretations, and		the Classification Process	2240.0.3
Orders	2030.0.9	Guidelines for Controlling	
Retention and Expansion of		Repurchase Agreement	
Activities	2030.0	Collateral	2150.0.2
Successor Rights	2030.0.4	Confirmations	2150.0.2.1
Guarantees, Classification	22.40.0.2	Control of Securities	2150.0.2.2
Process	2240.0.3	Margin Requirements	2150.0.2.3
Guaranty Fees	3070.0.4.6	Overcollateralization	2150.0.2.4
Grandfather Rights	3510.0.3	Guidelines—Securities Lending	2140.0.3
Guidelines for Classifying		Administrative Procedures	2140.0.3.2
Formally Restructured Loans	2240.0.2.3	Cash as Collateral	2140.0.3.6
Guidelines for Classifying	2240.0.2.3	Collateral Management	2140.0.3.5
Partially Charged-Off		Credit Analysis and Approval	
Loans	2240.0.2.2	of Borrowers	2140.0.3.3
Guidelines for the Real Estate	2240.0.2.2	Credit and Concentration	
Appraisal and Evaluation		Limits	2140.0.3.4
Programs	2231.0.16	Employee Benefit Plans	2140.0.3.10
Guidelines for the Review and	2231.0.10	Indemnification	2140.0.3.11
Classification of Troubled		Letters of Credit as Collateral	2140.0.3.7
Real Estate Loans	2240.0	Recordkeeping	2140.0.3.1
Classification Guidelines	2240.0.2	Use of Finders	2140.0.3.9
Classification of Troubled		Written Agreements	2140.0.3.8
Project-Dependent		- Truch rigidoments	
Commercial Real Estate		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Loans	2240.0.2.1	-	Page 23

Н		Identity Theft Red Flags Preventi	on
Hardware and Software as an		Program—continued	01045101
Integrated Package	3160.0.5	Identification of Red Flags	2124.5.1.3.1
Hedge Accounting		Inspection Objectives	2124.5.2
	3, 3070.0.6.9.2	Inspection Procedures	2124.5.3
Hedge Instruments	3070.0.6.9.4	Periodically Updating the	
Hedging a Borrowing with an		Program's Relevant Red	01045105
Interest Rate Cap	2130.0.10.6	Flags	2124.5.1.3.5
Hedge Instruments	3070.0.6.9.4	Respond Appropriately to any	
Hedging Practices (MSAs)	3070.0.6.9	Detected Red Flags	2124.5.1.3.4
Hedging Strategies	3070.0.3.4.5	Risk Assessment	2124.5.1.1
History of Applying the Capital	3070.0.3.1.3	Impact, Rating Component	4070.0.2.4
Adequacy Guidelines to		Impermissible Activities	3700.0
the Policy Statement on		Acting as a Specialist in	
the Formation of Small		Foreign Currency	
Bank Holding Companies	2090.2.2	Options on a Securities	
History of Board Approvals of	2070.2.2	Exchange	3700.8
Underwriting and Dealing		Armored Car Services	3700.10
in Government Obligations		Brokerage	3700.3.1
and Money Market		Computer Output Microfilm	
Instruments	3240.0.1	Service When It Is Not	
Holding Companies with No	3240.0.1	an Output Device for	
Identified Problems or		Otherwise Permissible	
Special Characteristics	5000.0.4.1	Data Processing Services	3700.11
Home Equity Lending,	3000.0.4.1	Design and Assembly of	
		Hardware for the	
Credit-Risk Management Guidance for	2010.2.4	Processing or	
	2010.2.4 2010.2.4.1.6	Transmission of Banking	
Account Management	2010.2.4.1.0	and Economic Data	3700.9
Automated Valuation Models	2010 2 4 1 5	General Management	
(AVMs)	2010.2.4.1.5	Consulting	3700.4
Classifications, ALLL, and	2010.2.4.1.10	Insurance Premium	
Capital Collateral-Valuation	2010.2.4.1.10	Funding	3700.2.1
	2010 2 4 1 4	Land Investment and	
Management	2010.2.4.1.4	Development	3700.1
Credit-Risk Management	2010 2 4 1	Life Insurance Underwriting	3700.2.2
Systems	2010.2.4.1	Property Management	3700.5
Operations, Servicing, and Collections	2010 2 4 1 9	Providing Credit Ratings on	
	2010.2.4.1.8	Bonds, Preferred Stock,	
Origination and Underwriting	2010.2.4.1.2	and Commercial Paper	3700.7
Portfolio Management	2010.2.4.1.7	Real Estate Brokerage and	2,00.,
Product Development and	2010 2 4 1 1	Syndication Syndication	3700.3
Marketing	2010.2.4.1.1	Sale of Level-Term Life	2,00.2
Secondary-Market Activities	2010.2.4.1.9	Insurance	3700.2.3
Third-Party Originations	2010.2.4.1.3	Syndication	3700.3.2
		Title Insurance	3700.2.6
I		Travel Agencies	3700.2.0
Identity Theft Red Flags			3700.0
Prevention Program	2124.5.1	Underwriting Property and	3700.2.5
Administration of Program	2124.5.1.4	Casualty Insurance	3700.2.3
Categories of Red Flags	2124.5.1.3.2	Underwriting Real Estate	
Detect the Program's Red		Mortgage Guarantee	2700.2.4
Flags	2124.5.1.3.3	Insurance	3700.2.4
Elements of the Program	2124.5.1.2	Improper Marketing Practices	2175.0.4
Guidelines	2124.5.1.3	Incidental Activities	3160.0.2
		Income Approach	2231.0.6.1.3
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Income from the Sale of Life	
Page 24		Insurance	3170.0.4

Income Tax Allocation	2070.0.1	Information Technology in Risk-	
Income Tax Sharing	2070 0 1 1	Focused Supervision, Assess	ment
Agreements	2070.0.1.1	of—continued	mto to
Indefinite Grandfather	2020.0.1	Information Technology Eleme	
Privileges Indemnification 2110.0.3	2030.0.1	be Considered in Assessin Business Risks of Particul	
	3, 2140.0.3.11	Situations, Examples of	ai
Independence of the Independent Public		(Appendix A)	2124.1.7
Accountant	2060.05.3	Inspection Objectives	2124.1.5
Indicators of Troubled Real	2000.03.3	Inspection Procedures	2124.1.6
Estate Markets and		Risk-Focused Supervision,	2121.11.0
Projects, and Related		Implications for	2124.1.2
Indebtedness	2240.0.1.2	Insider Use of a Bank-Owned	
Indirect Control	2090.0.3	Credit Card	2050.0.3.2.2
Industrial Banking	3110.0	Inspection and Examination	200010101212
Inspection Objectives	3110.0.2	Reports	5000.0.8.3.7
Inspection Procedures	3110.0.3	Inspection Checklist for	2000.0.0.0
Laws, Regulations,	3110.0.3	Compliance with Tie-in	
Interpretations, and		Arrangements Prohibitions	3500.0.8
Orders	3110.0.4	Inspections (BHC) Conducted	2200.0.0
Nonbanking Acquisitions Not		in a	
Requiring Prior Board		Federal Reserve Bank Office,	
Approval	3110.0.1	Portions of	5060.0
Ineligible Collateral and		General Procedures for	
Guarantees	4060.3.5.4.2	Off-Site Inspections	5060.0.3.1
Information Security Standards	2124.4	Inspection Activities That Can	
Affected Customers	2124.4.2.2.3	Be Completed in the	
Components of a Response		Office	5060.0.2.1
Program	2124.4.2.1.1	Inspection Activities That	
Content of Customer Notice	2124.4.2.2.4	Should Be Conducted	
Customer Notice	2124.4.2.2	On-Site	5060.0.2.2
Delivery of	2124.4.2.2.5	Inspection Procedures for	
Disposal of Customer and		Implementing Off-Site	
Consumer Information	2124.4.1.1	Inspections for Certain	
Inspection Objective	2124.4.3	Shell BHCs—	
Inspection Procedures	2124.4.4	Appendix 2	5060.0.3
Interagency Guidelines		Off- and On-Site Inspection	
Establishing Information		Procedures—Appendix 1	5060.0.2
	.4.1, 2124.4.5	Sample Information Request	
Response Programs for		for a Bank Holding	
Unauthorized Access to		Company	5060.0.2.3
Customer Information		Inspection Considerations 2080.5	.4, 3250.0.5.2
and Customer		Capital	3250.0.5.2.2
	.2, 2124.4.2.1	Credit Analysis	3250.0.5.2.5
Sensitive Customer		ESOPs	2080.5.4
Information	2124.4.2.2.2	Exchange Membership	3250.0.5.2.1
Standard for Providing Notice	2124.4.2.2.1	Futures Advisory Services	
Information Technology in Risk-		(Investment Advice)	3250.0.5.2.6
Focused Supervision,	2124.1	Internal Controls and Internal	
Assessment of	2124.1	Audit	3250.0.7.5.2
Aligning Examiner Staffing		Leverage	4010.1.2
with the Technology	2124 1 4	Margin Requirements	3250.0.5.2.4
Environment	2124.1.4	Presentation of	
Changing Role of Information	2124.1.1	Findings	3250.0.5.2.8
Technology Evaluating Information	2124.1.1	DHC G	I 2000
Evaluating Information Technology, Framework for	or 2124.1.3	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
reciniology, Framework 10	01 2124.1.3		Page 25

Inspection Findings,		Inspection of BHC Subsidiary Engaged	
Communication of	5000.0.9.3		
Inspection Frequency	5000.0.4	Activities—continued	
Holding Companies with no		Presentation of Findings 3250.0.5.	2.8
Identified Problems or		Purpose and Scope 3250.0.	5.1
Special Characteristics	5000.0.9.1	Inspection Procedures 1030.0.1, 2010.	
Inspection Objectives 2010.0.3		2010.1.2, 2010.2.9, 2010.	
2010.2.8, 2010.3.1		2010.10.2, 2010.12.3, 2020.	1.4,
2010.5.6, 2010.9.2		2020.2.2, 2020.3.2, 2020.	4.2,
2010.12.2, 2020.1.3		2020.5.3, 2020.6.3, 2020.	
2020.3.1, 2020.4.1	, 2020.5.2,	2030.0.8, 2040.0.2, 2050.	0.6,
2020.6.2, 2020.7.1		2060.1.6, 2060.2.2, 2060.	3.2,
2040.0.1, 2050.0.6	, 2060.1.5,	2060.4.2, 2060.5.7, 2065.	.2.2,
2060.2.1, 2060.3.1	, 2060.4.1,	2065.4.3, 2070.0.4, 2080.	1.7,
2060.5.6, 2065.2.1	, 2065.4.2,	2080.2.5, 2080.3.3, 2090.	0.7,
2070.0.3, 2080.1.6	, 2080.2.4,	2090.1.14, 2090.2.6, 2090.	.3.3,
2080.3.2, 2090.0.6	, 2090.1.13,	2090.6.2, 2120.0.7, 2124.	
2090.2.5, 2090.3.2	, 2090.6.1,	2124.4.4, 2126.3.8, 2128.02	.10,
2120.0.6, 2124.0.3		2128.03.6, 2128.04.2, 2128.0	5.2,
2126.3.7, 2128.02.9	, 2128.03.5,	2128.08.2, 2129.0.5, 2129.0	5.5,
2128.04.1, 2128.05.1	, 2128.08.2,	2130.0.13, 2160.0.4, 2175.	0.6,
2129.0.4, 2129.0.54	, 2130.0.12,	2178.0.4, 2187.0.7, 2190.	0.9,
2160.0.3, 2175.0.5	,	2190.1.6, 2231.0.12, 2250.	0.4,
2187.0.6, 2231.0.11	, 2250.0.3,	2260.0.7, 3030.0.3, 3040.	
2260.0.6, 3010.0.4		3050.0.4, 3060.0.4, 3070.0.	
3030.0.2, 3040.0.5	, 3050.0.3,	3070.0.2.8, 3070.0.3.6, 3070.0.4	
3060.0.3, 3070.0.1.6		3070.0.5.10, 3070.0.6.11, 3070.0.	
3070.0.3.5, 3070.0.4.9		3071.0.3, 3100.0.4, 3100.0.	
3070.0.6.10, 3070.0.7.5	,	3110.0.3, 3130.0.2, 3130.	
3080.0.1, 3090.1.3		31304.1.2, 3130.6.2, 3130.	
3100.0.3, 3100.0.2		3130.3.3, 3140.0.6, 3150.	
3130.1.2, 3130.1.1		3160.0.12, 3170.0.6, 3180.	
3130.4.1.1, 3130.6.1		3200.0.3, 3270.0.7, 3290.	
3150.0.4, 3160.0.11		3320.0.2, 3330.0.2, 3340.	
3180.0.5, 3190.0.1		3500.0.7, 3560.0.1, 3950.0	
3210.0.1, 3230.0.7		4010.2.10, 4030.0.1, 4060.3	.11,
3250.0.6, 3270.0.6		4060.8.4, 4090.5, 4060.7	
3320.0.1, 3330.0.1		5052.0.5, 506	
3500.0.6, 3600.0.1		Accounting and Controls 3090.2.	
4010.0.7, 4010.2.9		Advisory Activities 3130.	
4060.7.9, 4060.8.2		Asset Classification Policy 3100.0. Asset Evaluation 3090.1.4.3, 3090.2.	
T ', CDHCC I 'I'	5052.0.4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Inspection of BHC Subsidiary		Asset Quality 3070.0. Audits and Controls 3230.0.10.	
Engaged in Futures		Audits and Controls 3230.0.10. Capital Adequacy and Risk	.2.3
Commission Merchant	2250.0.5	Assessment 4060.	7.0
Activities	3250.0.5	Classification 3070.0.5.	
Capital	3250.0.5.2.2	Compliance 3100.0.4.6, 3230.0.1	
Credit Analysis	3250.0.5.2.5	Conflicts of Interest 3230.0.1	
Exchange Membership	3250.0.5.2.1	Consumers, Educational	0.5
Futures Advisory Services	2250 0 5 2 6	Courses Financial	
(Investment Advice)	3250.0.5.2.6	Counseling 313	n 5
Inspection Considerations	3250.0.5.2	Contract Liquidity 2130.0.1	
Internal Audit Internal Controls	3250.0.7.6	Counterparty Credit	J. T
	3250.0.7.5.2	Risk 2126.	3 8
Margin Requirements	3250.0.5.2.4	Credit Department 3090.1.	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Definitions 3090.2.	
Page 26	January 2009	Delinquency 3070.0.5.4, 3100.0.	
1 450 20		2010.0.3.7, 3100.0.	1.7

Inspection Procedures—continue	ed 3230.0.10.2.3	Inspection Procedures—continue Relationship to Banking Activ	
Delivery Detailed Procedures for an	3230.0.10.2.3		111625130.0.13.3
Office Visit	3100.0.4.4	Reviewing Financial Contract	2120 0 12 2
DPC Assets	3090.2.4.6	Positions	2130.0.13.2
		Servicing Portfolio	3080.0.2
Earnings, Volume Trends, and		Section $4(c)(1)(A)$	3020.0.8.1
Prospects	3230.0.10.4	Section $4(c)(1)(B)$	3020.0.8.2
Environmental Liability	2010.5.7	Section $4(c)(1)(C)$	3020.0.8.3
Evaluating the Risks of	2120 0 12 1	Section $4(c)(1)(D)$	3020.0.8.4
Contract Activities	2130.0.13.1	Section 4(c)(6)	3060.0.4.1
Evaluation of the Company's	21000112	Section 4(c)(7)	3060.0.4.2
Condition	3100.0.4.13	Settlement 3230.0.10.	.2.2, 3240.0.12
Evaluation of the Supervisory	2400042		3560.0.1
Structure	3100.0.4.3	Subprime Lending	2129.05.5
Execution	3230.0.10.2.1	Volume	3100.0.4.12
Export Trading Company		Inspection Report, Appendix	
Questionnaire	3560.0.1.1,	Section	5010.1.2
	0.0.2, 4010.0.8	Inspection Report Forms	5030.0
Factoring	3090.1.4	Inspection Reports, Completion	2020.0
Factors to Consider in		Standard Standard	5000.0.11
Evaluating Overall Risk	2130.0.13.3	In-Substance Foreclosures	2065.1.7
Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7		
Implementing Off-Site		Insurance	2060.5
Inspections for Certain		Banker's Blanket Bond	2060.5.2
Shell BHCs—		Definition of a Finance	21=0002
Appendix 2	5060.0.3	Company	3170.0.3.2.1
Liquidation	3100.0.4.10	Determining the Coverage	2010 7 1
Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.11	Needed	2060.5.4
Mortgage Banking	3070.0.1.7,	Disposition of Credit Life	
3070.0.2	2.8, 3070.0.3.6,	Insurance Income	3170.0.4.2
	0, 3070.0.5.10,	Income from the Sale of Life	
3070.0.6.	11, 3070.0.7.6	Insurance	3170.0.4
Off-Site	5060.0	Inspection Objectives	2060.5.6
On-Site Inspection 2260.0	0.7.2, 3010.0.5,	Inspection Procedures	2060.5.7
3020.0.8, 3070.0	0.9, 3090.1.4.1,	Notification of Loss	2060.5.5
3090.2.4, 3090.2.4		Types of Blanket Bonds	2060.5.3
3160.0.12.2, 3170		Insurance Agency Activities of	
3190.0.2, 3210.0	0.2, 3230.0.10	Bank Holding Companies	3170.0
Operations	3230.0.10.2	Inspection Objectives	3170.0.5
Organization and		Inspection Procedures	3170.0.6
Management	3230.0.10.1	Insurance Activities	3170.0.0
Over-Advances and Other		Permissible for BHCs	
Loans	3090.2.4.4,	per Section	
	3100.0.4	225.28(b)(11)(i) of	
Parties Executing or Taking		Regulation Y	3170.0.3.1
the Contra Side of a		Insurance Agency Activities	3170.0.3.1
Financial Contract	2130.0.13.6	Permissible for BHCs	3170.0.1
Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.2		3170.0.1
Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2	Insurance Agency Activities	
Presentation of Findings	3230.0.10.6	Laws, Regulations, Interpretat	
Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8	and Orders	3170.0.7
Real Estate Owned	3070.0.4.7	Limitations on Expansion of	21700241
Real Estate and Personal	3070.0.4.7	Grandfather Rights	3170.0.3.4.1
Property Appraising	3270.0.6	Permissible Types of	
		Coverage	3170.0.3
Recordkeeping	3230.0.10.2.4	DHG G	T 0000
Relationship with Affiliated	2220 0 10 2 1	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1		Page 27

Insurance Agency Activities of I Holding Companies—conti		Insurance Sales Activities and Consumer Protection in	
Policy Statement on Income F		Sales of	
Sale of Credit Life Insura		Insurance—continued	
Property Insurance a Finance	mee 31 / 0.0. 1.1	Consumer Protection in Sales	
Company May Sell	3170.0.3.2.2	of Insurance—continued	
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.2.2	Rules	3950.0.6
(i) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.1	Scope of	3950.0.7.3
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.1	Corporate Name or Logo,	3730.0.7.3
(ii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.2	"On-Behalf-of" Test and	
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.2	Use of	3950.0.7.4.2
(iii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.3	Credit Designation, Training,	3930.0.7.4.2
Section 225.28(b)(11)	6170101616	and Supervision of	
(iv) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.4	Personnel	3950.0.4.1.3
Section 225.28(b)(11)	5170101511	Disclosures, Inspection	3930.0.4.1.3
(v) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.5	Program	3950.0.11.2.2
Section 225.28(b)(11)	3170.0.3.3	Disclosures	3950.0.7.1
(vi) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.6		3930.0.7.1
Section 225.28(b)(11)		Acknowledgment of Disclosures	3950.0.7.2
(vii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.7	Acknowledgment Provided	3930.0.7.2
Transfer of Grandfather		Electronically,	
Rights Among		Appropriate Form or	
Subsidiaries	3170.0.3.4.2	Format	3950.0.7.2.2
Insurance Claims Administration			3930.0.7.2.2
and Risk-Management		Acknowledgment Receipt, Timing of	3950.0.7.2.5
Nonbanking Services	3905.0	Credit Disclosures	3950.0.7.2.3
Insurance Premium Funding	3700.2.1		3930.0.7.1.1
Insurance Program in Mortgage		Insurance Company	
Banking	3070.0.1.5.5	Acknowledgments, Retention of	3950.0.7.2.3
Insurance Sales Activities and		Sales by Mail and	3930.0.7.2.3
Consumer Protection in			
Sales of Insurance	3950.0	Telephone, Disclosures for	3950.0.7.1.2
Advertising and Promotional		Short-Form Insurance	3930.0.7.1.2
Materials	3950.0.11.2.1	Disclosures	3950.0.7.1.3
Anti-Tying Prohibitions	3950.0.3.2		3930.0.7.1.3
Compliance Programs and		Written Acknowledgment, Form of	3950.0.7.2.4
Internal Audits	3950.0.11.1.3		3930.0.7.2.4
Compliance with the		Written Acknowledgment, Reasonable Efforts to	
Consumer Protection in		Obtain	3950.0.7.2.1
Sales of Insurance		Elements of a Sound	3930.0.7.2.1
Regulation, Examining		Insurance or Annuity	
for	3950.0.6.11		3950.0.4.1
Compliance, CPSI		Sales Program	3930.0.4.1
	1.4, 3950.0.7.5	Federal Crop Insurance,	3950.0.7.3.2
Consumer Acknowledgment,		Applicability to	
Inspection Procedure	3950.0.11.2.3	Functional Regulation	3950.0.2.3
Consumer Complaints	3950.0.11.2.9	Glossary of Insurance and	
Consumer Protection in Sales		Annuity Sales Terms	2050 0 9
of Insurance		(Appendix B)	3950.0.8
Consumer		Hiring, Training, and	2050 0 11 2 6
Acknowledgment	3950.0.6.5	Supervision	3950.0.11.2.6
Disclosures	3950.0.6.4	Income from Sale of Credit	
Overview of	3950.0.6.1	Life Insurance, Policy	2050 0 2 2
Relationship to State		Statement	3950.0.3.3
Regulation	3950.0.6.9	Information Sharing with the	2050.02 :
		Functional Regulator	3950.0.2.4
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Inspection Objectives	3950.0.9
Page 28		Inspection Procedures	3950.0.10

Insurance Sales Activities and Consumer Protection in Sale Insurance—continued	s of	Insurance Underwriters—continu Inspection Procedures Laws, Regulations, Interpretati	3180.0.6
Insurance and Annuity Sales		and Orders	3180.0.7
Activities, Risk Assessment	3950.0.11.1	Permissible Underwriting	3180.0.1.1
Insurance Coverage		Insurance Underwriting	5100.0.1.1
Renewals, Disclosures		Activities	3180.0.1
Required	3950.0.7.4.1	Underwriting as Reinsurer	3180.0.4
Insurance Disclosures	3950.0.6.3	Interaffiliate Tying	3100.0.1
Insurance Sales, Setting for	3950.0.7.5.2	Arrangements	3070.0.7.4.2
Insurance, Renewals of	3950.0.7.4	Interagency Agreement to	3070.0.7.4.2
Internal Control Questionnaire	3950.0.11	Conduct Concurrent	
Joint Interpretations of the		Examinations of Certain	
Consumer Protection in		BHCs and Their Lead	
Sales of Insurance		Bank Subsidiaries	5000.0.8.2
Regulation (Appendix A)	3950.0.7		3000.0.0.2
Location	3950.0.6.6	Interagency Coordination of BHC Inspections and	
Management Information		Subsidiary Bank	
Systems	3950.0.11.1.2	Examinations	5000.0.8.1
Misrepresentations	3950.0.6.2	Interagency Inspection/	3000.0.6.1
Oral Disclosure or Oral			5000.0.8
Acknowledgment,		Examination Agreements	3000.0.8
Appropriate		Interagency Agreement to Conduct Concurrent	
Documentation of	3950.0.7.5.1	Examinations of Certain	
Overview and Scope	3950.0.1	BHCs and Their Lead	
Physical Separation from		Bank Subsidiaries	5000.0.8.2
Deposit Activities	3950.0.11.2.4		
Privacy Rule and the Fair		Interagency Notification	2110.0.2.11
Credit Reporting Act	3950.0.3.1	Interagency Policy Statement on	5000 0 0 2
Private Mortgage Insurance,		Examination Coordination	5000.0.8.3
Applicability to	3950.0.7.3.1	Coordinating the Planning,	
	3950.0.11.1.1	Timing and Scope of	
	3950.0.11.2.5	Examinations and	5000 0 0 2 2
Qualifications	3950.0.6.8	Inspections	5000.0.8.3.3
Referrals, CPSI		Coordinating and Conducting	
	3950.0.11.2.7	Joint Meetings Between	
Risk Assessment of Insurance		Bank or Bank Holding	
and Annuity Sales Activit		Company Management	5000 0 9 2 5
Risk-Management Program	3950.0.4	and the Regulators	5000.0.8.3.5
Sales of Insurance Regulation,	2050 0 11 2	Coordinating Information Requests	5000 0 0 2 0
Consumer Protection	3950.0.11.2		5000.0.8.3.8
Sales Practices and Handling	2050 0 4 1 1	Coordinating Enforcement Actions	5000.0.8.3.9
of Customer Complaints	3950.0.4.1.1		3000.0.6.3.9
Solicitations and Applications	3950.0.7.3.3	Inspection and Examination	5000 0 9 2 7
State Regulation of Insurance	2050 0 2 2	Reports	5000.0.8.3.7
Activities	3950.0.2.2	Interagency Policy Statement	
Statutory and Regulatory Requirements and Policy		on Examination Coordination	5000 0 0 2
Guidance	2050 0 2		5000.0.8.3
Supervisory Approach	3950.0.3 3950.0.2	Interagency Review of Bank,	
Supervisory Objective	3950.0.2.1	Nonbank, and Parent	5000 0 0 2 4
Third-Party Agreements,	3930.0.2.1	Company Activities	5000.0.8.3.4
	3950.0.11.2.8	Overview of Examination	
Third-Party Arrangements in	3730.0.11.2.0	Coordination and	
Insurance and Annuity		Implementation	5000 0 9 2 2
Sales Programs	3950.0.4.1.2	Guidelines	5000.0.8.3.2
Insurance Underwriters	3180.0	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Inspection Objectives	3180.0.5	Dire Supervision munuu	Page 29
- "			-

Interagency Policy Statement on		Intercompany Transactions—con	
Examination		Limitations of Amount—Valu	
Coordination—continued		Transactions	2020.1.1.2.3
Primary Supervisory and		Limitations on Collateral	2020.1.1.4
Coordination	5000 0 0 2 1	Loan Participations	2020.2
Responsibility	5000.0.8.3.1	Management and Service	0.6.2070.07.2
Process for Handling			0.6, 3070.0.7.3
Significant Differences		Mortgage Banking	3070.0.7
Between the Agencies in		Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.6.4
Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations	5000.0.8.3.6	Policy Statement on Cash	2020 5 1
		Dividend Payments	2020.5.1
State Banking Departments	5000.0.8.3.10	Policy Statement on the	
Interagency Policy Statement on the Allowance for Loan		Payment of Cash	
and Lease Losses	2065 2 1	Dividends by State	_
	2065.3.1	Member Banks and Bank	
Interagency Policy Statement on the Supervision of U.S.		Holding Companies	2020.5.1.1
		Prohibited Transactions	2020.1.1,
Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks	2100.1.2	Deporting of Intercomment	3070.0.7.1.3
Interagency Review of Bank,	2100.1.2	Reporting of Intercompany Transactions	5010.35.1
Nonbank, and Parent		Role of the Examiner	2020.0.1
Company Activities	5000.0.8.3.4	Sale and Transfer of Assets	2020.0.1
Interagency Statement on	3000.0.0.3.4	Section 23B of the Federal	2020.3
Independent Appraisal and			1.2, 3070.0.7.2
Evaluation Functions,		Security Purchase by Insured	1.2, 5070.0.7.2
Appendix B	2231.0.17	Depository Institution	2020.1.1.7
Interagency Supervisory Policy	2231.0.17	Transactions Between	2020.1.1.7
Statement on Securities		Affiliates—Section 23A	
Activities	2128.02.6	and 23B of the Federal	
Intercompany Transactions	2020.0		0.1, 3070.0.7.1
Collateral for Certain	2020.0	Transfer of Low Quality	0.1, 5070.0.7.1
Transactions with		Loans or Other Assets	2020.7
	, 3070.0.7.1.2	Interest Bearing Deposits with	
Compensating Balances	2020.4	Subsidiary Banks	4010.2.4.1
Contributing Shares or Assets	2020.1	Interest-Only Strips (IOs) and	
of a BHC Affiliate to a		Principal-Only Strips (POs)	4060.3.5.4.4
Bank	2020.1.1.2.4		0, 4060.3.5.4.5
Covered Transactions	2020.1.1.2	Interests in Nonbanking Organiz	
De Facto Extensions of Credit	2020.1.1.2.2	Foreign Banking Organization	
Definition of an Affiliate	2020.1.1	Owning Shares in a	
Derivative Transactions	2020.1.1.5	Fiduciary Capacity	3040.0.3
Dividends	2020.5	Inspection Objectives	3040.0.5
Exemptions, Board-Approved	2020.1.1.8	Inspection Procedures	3040.0.6
Exemptions, Statutory	2020.1.1.6,	Laws, Regulations, Interpretat	ions,
Empireus, Statutery	3070.0.7.1.4	and Orders	3040.0.7
Financial Subsidiaries	2020.1.1.9	Other Reporting	
Inspection Objectives	2020.1.3,	Requirements	3040.0.4
Inspection Objectives	3070.0.7.5	Transfer of Shares to a	
Inspection Procedures	2020.1.4,	Trustee	3040.0.1
Inspection Frocedures	3070.0.7.6	Trust Company Subsidiaries	3040.0.2
Intraday Extensions of Credit	2020.1.1.5.2	Internal Audit 2130.0.1	6, 3070.0.1.5.1
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Internal Audit Function and Its	
and Orders	2020.1.5	Outsourcing	2060.05
Leases	2020.1.1.2.1	AICPA Guidance	2060.05.3.1.4
		Applicability of the SEC's	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Auditor Independence	
Page 30		Requirements	2060.05.3.1

Outsourcing—continued Auditor Independence, Assessment of 2060.05.6.3 Communication of Internal Findings to the Directors, Outsourcing—continued Management of Outsourced Inter Audit Function 2 U.S. Operations of Foreign Banking Organizations	2060.05.2.2.1 2060.05.1.2 5010.34
Assessment of 2060.05.6.3 Audit Function 2 Communication of Internal U.S. Operations of Foreign	2060.05.2.2.1 2060.05.1.2 5010.34
Communication of Internal U.S. Operations of Foreign	2060.05.1.2 5010.34
	5010.34
	5010.34
Audit Committee, and Internal Auditor	
Management 2060.05.1.1.4 Internal Capital Adequacy Analysis	
Communication of Examiner Review of	4060.7.8
Outsourced Internal Fundamental Elements of	4060.7.5
Audit Findings To Risks Addressed in	4060.7.6
Directors and Senior Internal Control Questionnaire,	4000.7.0
Management 2060.05.2.2.2 Sales of Insurance	3950.0.11
Concerns About the Internal Control Systems and the	3730.0.11
	2060.05.1.3
Director and Semon	5, 3070.0.4.7,
Widnagement	4070.1.1.4
Responsibilities For Internal Audit 2060 05 1 1 Internal Controls and Audits	2125.0.3
Internal / taut	2125.0.5
Effective System of Internal	2130.0.16
2000.03.01	2130.0.16.2
Examiner's Review of	3250.0.7.5.2
Outsourcing	
Titungements,	y 3032.0.2
Additional Aspects of 2000.03.0.2	
independence of the	2122.0
Allowance for Loan and	2122.0
Accountant 2000.03.5	2122.0.4.3
Inspection Concerns About	2122.0.4.3
the Adequacy of the	
Management	2122.0.4.2
Credit Disk Poting Inspection	2122.0.4.2
Inspection Objectives 2060.05.5 Guidance, Application to	
Inspection Procedures 2060.05.6 Large Bank Holding	
Institutions Not Subject to Companies	2122.01
Section 36 of the FDI Inspection Objectives	2122.01
Act, Nonpublic Inspection Procedures	2122.0.5
Companies 2060.05.3.1.3 Internal Allocation of Capital	2122.0.4.5
Institutions That Are Public Internal Risk Ratings—	2122.0.4.3
Companies 2060.05.3.1.1 Application to Internal	
Internal Audit Frequency and Application to Internal Management and	
Scope 2060.05.1.1.3 Analysis	2122.0.4
Allalysis	2122.0.4
Contraction A management	2122 0 4 1
Deview of 2060 05 4.1	2122.0.4.1
Theng and Homashity	2122.0.4.4
Sound Fractices in Assigning	
Leteran - Delien	2122.0.2
2060.07.06	2122.0.3
Sound Fractices in Function	
Grace 1 A 1's	2122.0.2
2000.05.1.1.2	2122.0.2
internal Boan Review	2010.10
2060.05.2	2010.10.1
Arrangements, (Part II) 2060.05.2 Inspection Procedures Internal Audit Placement and	2010.10.2
0 777111 1	Ianuary 2000
Structure Within the BHC Supervision Manual Organization 2060.05.1.1.1	January 2009 Page 31

Internal Loan Review Program (Question #14)	5020.2.14	Investment or Financial Advisers—continued	
Internal Risk-Rating System—	00201211	Laws, Regulations, Interpretational Orders	ons, 3130.1.6
ABCP Securitization Exposures 4060.8.2	.1, 4060.8.2.2	On-Site Inspection by Trust	3130.1.0
International Activities of	, 4000.6.2.2	Examiner(s)	3130.1.5
Domestic Bank Holding		Other Matters	3130.1.3.2.7
Companies	3550.0	Portfolio Management	3130.1.3.2.3
Investments and Activities	2220.0	Recordkeeping	3130.1.3.2.5
Abroad	3550.0.1	Review of Fundamental	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	ons,	Policies and Procedures	3130.1.3.2.1
and Orders	3550.0.11	Scope of Inspection	3130.1.3.1
Inventory Inspection Services on		Security Storage and Processin	g 3130.1.3.2.6
a Stand-Alone Basis	3600.28	Supervision and Organization	3130.1.3.2.2
Investment Advice on Financial		Investment Securities and	
Futures and Options on		End-User Derivatives	
Futures	3290.0	Activities	2126.1
Inspection Objectives	3290.0.1	Board and Senior	
Inspection Procedures	3290.0.2	Management Oversight	2126.1.1.3
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Credit Risk	2126.1.1.5.2
and Orders	3290.0.3	Internal Controls	2126.1.1.4.3
Investment Advice (Portfolio) in		Legal Risk	2126.1.1.5.5
Connection with Securities	2220.1	Liquidity Risk	2126.1.1.5.3
Brokerage	3230.1	Market Risk	2126.1.1.5.1
Investment in and Advances to Subsidiaries	5010 20 1	Operational (Transaction) Risk	2126.1.1.5.4
Investments in and Advances to	5010.20.1	Policies, Procedures, and	2120.1.1.3.4
Unconsolidated Banking		Limits	2126.1.1.4.1
and Finance Subsidiaries	4060.3.5.1	Portfolio Investment, Sound	2120.1.1.4.1
Investment in Companies Whose	4000.3.3.1	Risk-Management	
Activities Are Incidental to		Practices for	2126.1.0
Banking	3020.0	Risk Identification,	
Furnishing Services to		Measurement, and	
Banking Subsidiaries	3020.0.4	Reporting	2126.1.1.4.2
Furnishing Services to		Risk-Management Process	2126.1.1.4
Nonbank Subsidiaries	3020.0.5	Risks of Investment Activities	2126.1.1.5
Inspection Objective	3020.0.7	Scope of Inspection	2126.1.1.2
Inspection Procedures	3020.0.8	Investment Securities and	
Laws, Regulations,		End-User Derivatives Activi	ties
Interpretations, and		Supervisory Policy Statement	
Orders	3020.0.9	on Investment Securities	
Liquidating Assets	3020.0.6	and End-User	2126 1 1
Providing Banking Quarters	3020.0.2	Derivatives Activities	2126.1.1
Safe Deposit Business	3020.0.3	Investments Inspection Objectives	2010.3
Section $4(c)(1)(A)$	3020.0.8.1	Inspection Objectives	2010.3.1
Section $4(c)(1)(B)$	3020.0.8.2	Inspection Procedures	2010.3.2
Section $4(c)(1)(C)$	3020.0.8.3	Investments and Activities Abroad	3550.0.1
Section 4(c)(1)(D) Investment or Financial	3020.0.8.4	Calculating Compliance with	3330.0.1
Advisers	3130.1	the Individual and	
Conflicts of Interest	3130.1.3.2.4	Aggregate	
Inspection Findings	3130.1.3.2.4	General-Consent Limits	3550.0.5
Inspection Objectives	3130.1.4	Examination of Foreign	2200.0.0
Inspection Procedures	3130.1.2	Subsidiaries of BHCs	3550.0.9
Inspection Frocedures	3130.1.3	General Consent for	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Well-Capitalized and	
Page 32	·	Well-Managed Investors	3550.0.3

Investments and Activities Abroad—continued General Consent for Well-Capitalized and Well-Managed Investors—continued Aggregate Investment		Issuing Consumer-Type Payment Instruments Having Face Value of Not More Than \$10,000 3210.1.1
Limits Individual Limit for Investments in a Joint Venture	3550.0.3.4 3550.0.3.2	Joint Meetings Between Regulators and Bank or BHC Management 5000.0.8.3.5
Investment in a	3330.0.3.2	K
Subsidiary	3550.0.3.1	
Portfolio Investment	3550.0.3.3	Key Components of a Personal
Investment Ineligible for	3330.0.3.3	Property Appraisal 3270.0.4
General Consent	3550.0.7	_
Investment Procedures	3550.0.7	L
Investments Made with Prior	3330.0.2	Labor, Agricultural or Horticultural
Notice to or the Specific		Organizations 3010.0.2
Consent of the Board	3550.0.8	Land Investment and
Limited General Consent for	3330.0.0	Development 3700.1
an Investor That Is Not		Laws, Regulations, Interpretations,
Well Capitalized or Well		and Orders 2020.1.5, 2020.2.3,
Managed	3550.0.4	2020.5.4, 2020.6.3, 2020.9.7,
Aggregate Limit	3550.0.4.2	2030.0.9, 2050.0.7, 2060.4.3,
Individual Limit	3550.0.4.1	2070.0.5, 2090.0.9, 2090.2.7,
Other Eligible Investments	0000000000	2090.6.3, 2090.7.3, 2130.0.17,
Under General		2140.0.4, 2150.0.4, 2187.0.8,
Consent	3550.0.6	2231.0.15, 2250.0.5, 2260.0.8,
Investments Under Section 5136	2220.0.0	3010.0.6, 3020.0.9, 3030.0.4,
of the Revised Statutes	3050.0	3040.0.7, 3050.0.5, 3060.0.5,
Companies in Which BHCs	2020.0	3070.0.10, 3090.1.5, 3090.2.5,
May Invest	3050.0.1	3100.0.5, 3110.0.4, 3111.0.2,
Inspection Objectives	3050.0.3	3130.1.6, 3130.3.6, 3130.4.7,
Inspection Procedures	3050.0.4	3140.0.7, 3150.0.6, 3160.0.13,
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		3170.0.7, 3180.0.7, 3190.0.3,
and Orders	3050.0.5	3200.0.4, 3210.0.3, 3220.0.1,
Limitations	3050.0.2	3230.0.12, 3240.0.14, 3250.0.9,
Issuance and Sale of Mortgage-	5050.0.2	3270.0.8, 3290.0.3, 3320.0.3,
Backed Securities		3330.0.3, 3340.0.3, 3510.0.4,
Guaranteed by		3540.0.1, 3550.0.11, 3600.7.2,
the Government National		3920.0.5 Leases 2020.1.1.2.1
Mortgage Association	3600.23	Leases 2020.1.1.2.1 Leasing 3140.0
Issuing and Selling Official		Accounting for Leases 3140.0.3
Checks with No Maximum		Accounting for Leases by a
Limitation on the Face		Lessee 3140.0.3.1
Value	3210.1.2	Accounting for Leases by a
Issuing and Selling Drafts and		Lessor 3140.0.3.2
Wire Transfers Payable in		Balance Sheet Presentation 3140.0.3.2.3
Foreign Currencies with		Capitalized Lease Method of
Unlimited Face Values		Accounting for
Subject to Certain		Leases—Lessee 3140.0.3.1.2
Limitations	3210.1.3	Classification 3140.0.3.2.4
Issuing and Selling Variably		Delinquency 3140.0.3.2.5
Denominated Payment		1
Instruments with		BHC Supervision Manual January 2009
Unlimited Face Values	3210.1.4	Page 33

Leasing—continued		Liability of Commonly Controlled
Direct Financing Capitalized	21400222	Depository
Lease	3140.0.3.2.2	Institutions—continued Five Year Protection from Liability
Inspection Objectives	3140.0.5	(5-year Transition Rules) 2090.8.1
Inspection Procedures	3140.0.6	Life Insurance Underwriting 3700.2.2
Laws, Regulations, Interpretati	ons, 3140.0.7	Limitations and Collateral of
and Orders	3140.0.7	Section 23A of the
Leasing Authorizations Within Regulation Y	3140.0.1	FR Act 2020.1.1.4
	3140.0.1	Limitations for Investment
Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4	Under Section 5136 of the
Operating Method of		Revised Statutes 3050.0.2
Accounting for Leases— Lessee	3140.0.3.1.1	Limitations of Amount—Value
	3140.0.3.1.1	of Transactions (Section
Operating Method of Accounting for Leases—		23A
Lessor	3140.0.3.2.1	of the FR Act) 2020.1.1.4
Lending Activities, Other	3070.0	Limitations on Expansion of
	2240.0.1.1	Grandfather Rights 3170.0.3.4.1
Lending Policy	3070.3.1.7	Limited FCM Clearing-Only and
Lending to Subprime Borrowers	30/0.3.1./	Executing Only Trades 3251.0.3
Lending Standards for Commercial Loans	2010.2.2	Limited Property Insurance
Credit Policies	2010.2.2	Related to an Extension of
	2010.2.2.1.1	Credit (Finance Company
Credit-Staff Approval of Transactions	2010 2 2 1 2	Subsidiary of a BHC) 3180.0.2
Forward-Looking Tools in the	2010.2.2.1.2	"Limited Scope" Inspection
	2010.2.2.1.4	Report Cover (FR 1427) 5040.0.4
Approval Process, Use of Loan-Approval Documents	2010.2.2.1.4	Liquidating Assets 3020.0.6
Loan Standards and Approval,	2010.2.2.1.3	Liquidation 3100.0.4.10
Sound Practices in	2010.2.2.1	Liquidation Values of Real
Management and Lender	2010.2.2.1	Estate Loans 2065.1.8
Information	2010.2.2.1.5	Liquidity 4010.2
Letters of Credit as Collateral	2140.0.3.7	Advances to Subsidiaries 4010.2.5
		Analysis of 4020.4.3
Leverage	4010.1	Analysis of Underlying
Acquisition Debt	4010.1.2	Sources to Fund Debt
Employee Stock Ownership	4010.1.1	and to Meet Other
Plans (ESOPs)		Obligations 4010.2.4, 4020.4.3
Inspection Considerations 40		Analyzing Funding
Leveraged Financing	2010.2.3	Mismatches 4010.2.7
Distributions	2010.2.3.1.2	Inspection Objectives 4010.2.9
Interagency Statement	2010.2.3.1	Inspection Procedures 4010.2.10
Participations Purchased	2010.2.3.1.3	Interest Bearing Deposits
Potential Conflicts, Process to	2010 2 2 1 4	With Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1
Identify	2010.2.3.1.4	Liquidity and Liabilities of
Risk-Management Guidelines	2010.2.3.1.1	the Parent 4010.2.6
Risk-Rating Guidance	2010.2.3.1.5	Reporting the Results of the
Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4	Analysis 4010.2.8
Liability of Commonly		Risk Management 4020.4.1
Controlled Depository		Primary Credit Program 4020.4.2
Institutions	2090.8	Statement of Parent Company Liquidity Position 4010.2.3
Cross-Guarantee Provisions	2090.8.2	1 2
Exclusion for Institutions		Supervisory Approach to Analyzing Parent
Acquired in Debt		Company Liquidity 4010.2.2, 4020.4
Collections	2090.8.3	Liquidity and Funding 3070.0.5.6
DIIC Commission M	I 2000	Liquidity and Liabilities of the
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Parent 4010.2.6
Page 34		Farent 4010.2.0

Liquidity Risk Management Primary Credit Program 4020 Litigation	.4.1, 4020.4.2 5010.35.6	Loans and Investments Loans Secured by First Liens on 1–4 Family Residential	2260.0.2
Loan Administration	2010.2	Properties	4060.3.5.2.3
Concentrations in Commercial	2010.2	Long Hedge	2130.0.10.4
Real Estate Lending		Long-Term Debt	2080.2
(CRE) and Sound Risk		Convertible Preferred	2000.2
Management	2010.2.5	Debenture	2080.2.2
Assessment of Capital	2010.2.0	Convertible Subordinated	2000.2.2
Adequacy for CRE		Debenture	2080.2.1
Concentration Risk	2010.2.5.4.2	Inspection Objectives	2080.2.4
Board and Management	2010.2.3.1.2	Inspection Procedures	2080.2.5
Oversight, CRE		Negative Covenants	2080.2.3
Concentration Risk	2010.2.5.3.1	Loss Reserves	3100.0.4.11
CRE Concentration	2010.2.3.3.1	LOSS RESCIVES	3100.0.4.11
Assessments	2010.2.5.2		
CRE Management	2010.2.3.2	M	
Information Systems	2010.2.5.3.3		
CRE Portfolio Management	2010.2.5.3.2	Maintenance of Customer	
CRE Portfolio Stress	2010.2.3.3.2	Securities Accounts	3230.0.2.2
Testing and Sensitivity		Management and Service Fees	2020.6
Analysis	2010.2.5.3.6	Due Diligence Review for Fee	
CRE Risk Management	2010.2.5.3	Arrangements	2010.12.1
Credit Underwriting	2010.2.3.3	Fees Involving Investments of	
Standards	2010.2.5.3.5	Fiduciary Assets in	
Credit-Risk Review	2010.2.3.3.3	Mutual Funds	2010.12
Function	2010.2.5.3.7	Transactions Subject to FRA	
Evaluation of CRE	2010.2.3.3.7	Section 23B	2020.6.1
Concentrations	2010.2.5.4.1	Inspection Objectives	2020.6.2
	2010.2.5.3.4	Inspection Procedures	2020.6.3
Market Analysis	2010.2.3.3.4	Management Consulting and	20201012
Scope, CRE Concentration Guidance	2010.2.5.1	Counseling Services	3200.0
Supervisory Oversight,	2010.2.3.1	Employee Benefits Consulting	3200.0.1
CRE Concentration		Limitations on Management	0200.0.1
Risk	2010.2.5.4	Consulting	3200.0.1
Leveraged Financing	2010.2.3.4	Inspection Objectives	3200.0.2
Distributions	2010.2.3.1.2	Inspection Procedures	3200.0.3
	2010.2.3.1.2	Laws, Regulations,	3200.0.3
Interagency Statement Participations Purchased	2010.2.3.1.3	Interpretations, and	
Potential Conflicts, Process	2010.2.3.1.3	Orders	3200.0.4
to Identify	2010.2.3.1.4	Limitations on Management	3200.0.4
Risk-Management	2010.2.3.1.4	Consulting	3200.0.1
Guidelines	2010.2.3.1.1	Management Information	3200.0.1
Risk-Rating Guidance	2010.2.3.1.5	Systems	
Inspection Objectives	2010.2.3.1.3	Architecture and Planning	5052.0.3
Inspection Procedures	2010.2.9	Audit	2060.1
Loan Participations	2020.2	Banker's Blanket Bond	2060.1
Inspection Objectives	2020.2		2060.3.2
		Budget	2000.2
Inspection Procedures	2020.2.2	Determining the Coverage	2060.5.4
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation and Orders		Needed	2060.5.4
	2020.2.3	Inspection Objectives	2060.1.5
Loan Policy and Administration Review	2240.0.1.1	Inspection Procedures	2060.1.6
Loan Review		Insurance	2060.5
	3070.0.1.5.3 3130.4.2	Notification of Loss	2060.5.5
Loan Syndications, Advice On	3070.3.1.2	Records and Statements	2060.3
Loans, Collateral-Dependent	3070.3.1.2	DIIC C	I 2000
Non-Owner-Occupied Investor Loans	3070.3.1.8	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009 Page 35

Management Information Systems—continued		Merchant Banking—continued Depository Institutions Prohib	ited
Relevancy and Use	5052.0.1	from Managing or Opera	ting
Types of Blanket Bonds	2060.5.3	Portfolio Companies	3907.0.3.3
Management of Information		FHC Routinely Managing or	
Systems—Reporting		Operating a Portfolio	
Inspection Objectives	2060.4.1	Company in Special	
Inspection Procedures	2060.4.2	Circumstances	3907.0.3.2.2
Laws, Regulations, Interpretati		Funds Not Qualifying as	
and Orders	2060.4.3	Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4.1
Reporting	2060.4	Holding-Period Tacking	
Management Report, Annual	2060.05.1.1	Provisions	3907.0.4.1
Margin Credit Activities and		Holding Periods for Merchant	****
Securities Brokerage	3230.0.3	Banking Investments	3907.0.4
Margin Lending	3230.0.2.1	Investments in Companies	
Margin Requirements	2130.0.4	Engaged in Nonfinancial	
Variation Margin		Activities	3907.0.2.2
Calls 2130.0.4	.1, 2150.0.2.3,	Investments Made Directly or	
	3250.0.5.2.4	Through Funds	3907.0.2.3.1
Market Data or Direct Sale		Laws, Regulations,	
Comparison Approach	2231.0.6.1.2	Interpretations, and	
Market Entry into Securities		Orders	3907.0.10
Brokerage	3230.0.5	Limits on Managing or	
Marketing Activities—Mortgage		Operating a Portfolio	
Banking	3070.0.3	Company Held as an	
Marketing of Commercial Paper	2080.1.2	MBI	3907.0.3
Marketing Risks and Risk		Marketing Products or	
Management	3070.0.3.4	Services Involving a	
Markets and Contract Trading	2130.0.3.1	Portfolio Company	3907.0.8.1
Forward Contracts	2130.0.3.1.1	Merchant Banking Investment	
Standby Contracts	2130.0.3.1.2	Authority	3907.0.1
Materials Required for		Notice of Commencement of	
Inspection	3230.0.9	Merchant Banking	
Matters Warranting Recommenda	ition	Activities	3907.0.7.2
in Venture Capital		Notice of Large Merchant	
Inspection Report	2260.0.7.3	Banking Acquisitions	3907.0.7.4
Mechanics and Operation of		Other Matters Related to	
Futures Exchanges	2130.0.6	Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4
Medical Payment Data, Network		Permissible Holding Period	
for the Processing and		for Private Equity Fund	
Transmission of	3160.1	Investments	3907.0.5.1.2
Meetings with Directors	5000.0.9.2	Permitted Investments	3907.0.2
Criteria For Conducting		Policies, Procedures, Systems,	
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	and Reports	3907.0.7.1
Merchant Banking	3907.0	Presumption of Control Under	•
Bona Fide Underwriting or		Sections 23A and 23B of	
Merchant Banking or		the FRA	3907.0.9
Investment Activity	3907.0.2.3	Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5
Cross-Marketing Restrictions	3907.0.8	Quarterly and Annual	
Definitions		Reporting Requirements	3907.0.7.3
Portfolio Company and		Relationships Not	
Financial Holding		Constituting Routine	
Company	3907.0.2.3.2	Management or	
Private Equity Fund	3907.0.5.1.1	Operation	3907.0.3.2
		Risk-Management, Reporting,	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	and Recordkeeping	
Page 36	-	Policies	3907.0.7

Manahant Danking continued		Money Orders, Savings Bonds,	
Merchant Banking—continued Routine Management and Ope	eration	and Traveler's Checks	3210.0
Restrictions for Private E		Inspection Objectives	3210.0.1
Funds	3907.0.5.1.3	Inspection Procedures	3210.0.2
Routine Management or		Laws, Regulations, Interpretati	
Operation Relationships	3907.0.3.1	and Orders	3210.0.3
Securities Affiliate	3907.0.2.1	Mortgage-Backed Securities	4060.3.5.2.2
Temporary Aggregate		Mortgage Banking	3070.0
Investment Thresholds		Appendix A: First Day Letter	3070.0.11
for Merchant Banking		Appendix B: Accounting	
Investments	3907.0.6	Literature	3070.0.12
Merchant Banking and Equity		Appendix C: Regulatory	
Investment Activities,		Guidance	3070.0.13
Supervisory Guidance on	3909.0	Asset/Liability Management	3070.0.5.6.3
Capital	3909.0.2.2.2.7	Asset Quality	3070.0.5.4
Compensation	3909.0.2.3.3	Assets	3070.0.5.1.1
Disclosure of Equity		Balance Sheet	3070.0.5.1
Investment Activities	3909.0.3	Board Oversight	3070.0.1.1
Disposition of Investments	3909.0.2.2.2.6	Capital Adequacy	3070.0.5.7
Documentation of the		Cash-Flow Analysis	3070.0.5.6.2
Investment Process	3909.0.2.3.1	Classification Procedures	3070.0.5.4.1
Equity Investment and		Collateral Requirements	3070.0.7.1.2
Merchant Banking		Control Environment	3070.0.1.4
Supervisory Objectives	3909.0.5	Control Programs	3070.0.1.5
Equity Investment and		Cost Containment	3070.0.4.2
Merchant Banking		Counterparty Performance	3070.0.3.4.7
Supervisory Procedures	3909.0.6	Data Security/Contingency	
Exit Strategies	3909.0.2.2.2.5	Planning	3070.0.4.8
Equity Investment Policies		Disclosures	3070.0.6.3
and Limits	3909.0.2.2.1	Earnings Performance	3070.0.5.5
Equity Investment Procedures	3909.0.2.2.2	Equity Capital	3070.0.5.1.3
Internal Controls	3909.0.2.3	Exemptions	3070.0.7.1.4
Investment Analysis and		Fallout	3070.0.3.4.4
Approvals	3909.0.2.2.2.1	Financial Analysis	3070.0.5
Investment-Risk Ratings	3909.2.2.2.2	Financial Flexibility	3070.0.5.6.1
Legal and Regulatory		Growth Strategies	3070.0.4.3
Authority for Equity		Guaranty Fees	3070.0.4.6
Investments	3909.0.1	Hedge Accounting	3070.0.6.9.2
Legal Compliance	3909.0.2.3.2	Hedge Instruments	3070.0.6.9.4
Lending to or Engaging in		Hedging Practices	3070.0.6.9.1
Other Transactions with		Hedging Strategies	3070.0.3.4.5
Portfolio Companies	3909.0.4	Impairment Testing—	
Management of the		Mortgage-Servicing	2070.0.6.2
Investment Process	3909.0.2.2	Assets	3070.0.6.2
Oversight by the Board of		Income Statement	3070.0.5.2
Directors and Senior		Inspection Objectives—	2070.0.1.6
Management	3909.0.2.1	Board Oversight	3070.0.1.6
Periodic Reviews of Equity		Inspection Objectives—	3070.0.5.9
Investments	3909.0.2.2.2.3	Financial Analysis	30/0.0.3.9
Sound Practices		Inspection Objective—	
for Equity Investments	3909.0.2	Intercompany Transactions	2070 0 7 5
Valuation and Accounting	3909.0.2.2.2.4	Inspection Objectives—	3070.0.7.5
Minicomputer Activities	3160.0.4	Marketing Activities	3070.0.3.5
Money Market Trading	3240.0.7		3070.0.3.3
Banker's Acceptances	3240.0.7.1	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2		Page 37
			<i>U</i>

Mortgage Banking—continued		Mortgage Banking—continued	
Inspection Objectives—		Pooling Practices	3070.0.3.3
Mortgage-Servicing Assets	s 3070.0.6.10	Position Reports	3070.0.3.4.6
Inspection Objectives—		Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2
Production Activities	3070.0.2.7	Previously Recognized Excess	
Inspection Objectives—		Servicing-Fee	****
Servicing/Loan		Receivables	3070.0.6.8
Administration	3070.0.4.9	Pricing	3070.0.3.4.3
Inspection Procedures—		Production Channels	3070.0.2.2
Board Oversight	3070.0.1.7	Production Process	3070.0.2.4
Inspection Procedures—	20-00-10	Production Risks	3070.0.2.5
Financial Analysis	3070.0.5.10	Production Strategies	3070.0.2.3
Inspection Procedures—		Production Activities	3070.0.2
Intercompany	20-0 0 - 4	Prohibited Transactions	3070.0.7.1.3
Transactions	3070.0.7.6	Quality Control	3070.0.1.5.4
Inspection Procedures—	20=0.0.4	Quantitative Restrictions	3070.0.7.1.1
Marketing Activities	3070.0.3.6	Recourse Obligations	3070.0.4.5
Inspection Procedures—		Regulation Y Compliance	3070.0.8
Mortgage-Servicing	20=00 </td <td>Regulation Y, Section</td> <td></td>	Regulation Y, Section	
Assets	3070.0.6.11	225.7(d)	3070.0.7.4.1
Inspection Procedures—	2070 0 2 0	Regulatory Reporting	3070.0.6.6
Production Activities	3070.0.2.8	Relevant MSA Characteristics	3070.0.6.9.3
Inspection Procedures—		Reserves	3070.0.5.4.3
Servicing/Loan	2070 0 4 10	Revenue Generation	3070.0.4.1
Administration	3070.0.4.10	Revolving Warehouse Lines	
Insurance Program	3070.0.1.5.5		3070.0.5.1.2.3
Interaffiliate Tying	2070 0 7 4 2	Risk-Based Capital	3070.0.6.7
Arrangements	3070.0.7.4.2	Section 23A of the FRA	3070.0.7.1
Intercompany MSAs	3070.0.6.4	Section 23B of the FRA	3070.0.7.2
Intercompany Transactions	3070.0.7	Securitization	3070.0.3.2
Internal Audit	3070.0.1.5.1	Servicing Agreements	3070.0.4.4
Internal Controls	3070.0.4.7	Servicing/Loan	2070.0.4
Laws, Regulations,	2070 0 10	Administration	3070.0.4
Interpretations, Orders	3070.0.10	Table Funding	3070.0.6.5
Liabilities	3070.0.5.1.2	Techniques	3070.0.3.4.1
Liquidity and Funding	3070.0.5.6	Tie-In Considerations of the	2070 0 7 4
Litigation	3070.0.1.5.6	BHC Act	3070.0.7.4
Loan Review	3070.0.1.5.3	Types of Loans	3070.0.2.1
Management	3070.0.1.2	Unique Characteristics	3070.0.5.3
Management and Service Fees	3070.0.7.3	Unsalability	3070.0.3.4.2
Marketing Risks and Risk	2070 0 2 4	Mortgage Banking Price Hedge	2130.0.10.1
Management	3070.0.3.4	Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.6
Marketing Activities	3070.0.3	Multi-Tier Bank Holding	5000.0.6
Measurement	3070.0.6.1	Company Inspections	5000.0.6
Mortgage-Servicing Assets	2070.0.6	Frequency Guidelines for	
and Liabilities	3070.0.6	Second-Tier BHCs over	5000 0 6 2
MSA Hedging Practices and	2070 0 6 0	\$5 Billion	5000.0.6.2
Instruments	3070.0.6.9	Frequency Guidelines for	
On-Site Inspection of		Second-Tier BHCs Rated	5000 0 6 2
Mortgage Banking	2070.0.0	3, 4, or 5	5000.0.6.3
Subsidiaries	3070.0.9	Population of Second-Tiers	
Organizational Structure	3070.0.1.3	Suitable for On-Site	5000.0.6.1
Overages	3070.0.2.6	Inspection Second Tier Shall BHCs	5000.0.6.1
Overall Assessment	3070.0.5.8	Second-Tier Shell BHCs Municipal Securities Brokers'	3000.0.0.4
Oversight	3070.0.3.1	Broker	3230.5
DIIC Sumaminian Manual	January 2000	Mutual Funds, Investing	3230.3
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	in Shares of	4060.3.5.2.1
Page 38		III SHAICS OF	+000.3.3.2.1

Mutual Funds, Providing Administrative and Certain Other Services	3600.27	Nonbanking Activities—continue Activities Related to Extending Credit	
Glass-Steagall Act Issues in Providing Administrative		Adding the Activity to Section 225.28(b) of	
Services	3600.27.1	Regulation Y	3240.0.2
Permissibility of Proposed		Advisers	3130.0
Administrative Services	3600.27.2	Appendix A— Previous Prior-	
N		Approval Requirements	
Negative Covenants	2080.2.3	for Bank Holding	
Netting of Swaps and Similar	2000.2.3	Companies Proposing to	
Contracts	4060.3.5.3.6	Engage in Futures Commission Merchant	
Network for the Processing and		Activities	3251.0.10
Transmission of Medical		Appendix 1—Commodity	3231.0.10
Payment Data	3160.1	Exchange or National	
Net Profits Test	2080.4.1.1	Futures Association	
New Customer Inquiries and	2107.0.2	Audits	3250.0.10
Warning Signals	2187.0.3	Appraisal of Construction and	
New York Investment Company	3600.5.1 2080.1.1.1	Construction Analysis Servi	ices 3270.0.5
Nine-Month Maturity Standard Nonaccrual Assets	2000.1.1.1	Appraisal Standards for Federa	lly
Acquisition of	2065.1.5	Related Transactions	3270.0.2
SFAS 15 and SFAS 114	2003.1.3	Appraisals of Real Estate and	
Restructurings	2065.1.2	Personal Property	3270.0
Nonaccrual Loans with Partial		Appraiser's Qualifications	3270.0.3
Charge-Offs	2065.1.6	Arbitrage	3240.0.6.5
Nonaccrual Loans That Have		Arranging Commercial Real	
Demonstrated Sustained		Estate Equity Financing	3220.0
Contractual Performance	2065.1.4.2	Asset Classification Policy	3100.0.4.7
Nonaccrual Treatment of		Asset Evaluation	3090.1.4.3
Multiple Loans to One Borrower	2065.1.4	Asset Quality	3070.0.5.4
Nonbank Activity	2005.1.4	ATMs, products distributed	
Authorizations for FHCs	3905.0.1	through—See specific	
Nonbank Bank	2090.7	type of product.	
Nonbank Bank Tie-In		Audits and Controls	3230.0.10.2.5
Arrangements	3500.0.4	Automobile Fleet Leasing and	
Nonbanking Acquisitions		Fleet-Management	2440024
Prior Board Approval Not		Services	3140.0.2.1
Required	3110.0.1	Banker's Acceptances	3240.0.7.1
Royalties as Compensation	3060.0.1.2	Board Approval of an	
Nonbanking Activities—See also Impermissible		Application Prior to	
Activities; Permissible		Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y	3230.0.2
Activities by Board Order			3230.0.2
Accounting and Controls	3090.2.4.2	Board Approval of FCM's Execution and Clearance	
Accounts Receivable		of Futures and Options	
Financing	3090.2	on Futures on	
Acquisition of Savings		Nonfinancial	
Associations	3111.0	Commodities	3251.0.5.2
Activities Closely Related to	2000 0 2	Board Considerations Prior to	
Banking Activities Classly Poleted to	3000.0.3	Regulation Y	
Activities Closely Related to Banking, by Board Order	3000.0.2	Amendment	3250.0.2
Activities Not Closely Related		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
to Banking	3000.0.4	•	Page 39

Nonbanking Activities—continue	ed	Nonbanking Activities—continued	
Board's Determination That a		Discretionary Portfolio Manager	nent
BHC's Execution and		Services on Futures and	
Clearance of Futures and		Options on Futures on	2120 4 5
Options on Futures on		Nonfinancial Commodities	3130.4.5
Nonfinancial Commoditie		Disposition of Credit Life	2170 0 4 2
Closely Related to Bankin	ig 3251.0.5.1	Insurance Income	3170.0.4.2
Brokerage Services, Forward		Due Bills	3240.0.6.2
Contracts Based on		EDP Servicing Company	3160.0
Certain Financial and	2251 0 12 2	Earnings, Volume Trends and	
Nonfinancial Commoditie		Prospects	3230.0.10.4
Byproducts	3160.0.8	Electronic Data Interchange	24 60 2 2
Capital	3250.0.5.2.2	Services	3160.2.3
Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2	Evaluation of the Company's	
Classification	3070.0.5.4.1	Condition	3100.0.4.13
Clearance	3240.0.6.3	Evaluation of the Supervisory	
Commodity and Index Swap		Structure	3100.0.4.3
Transactions as an		Examination Checklists	3230.0.11
Originator, Principal,		Excess Capacity	3160.0.7
Agent, Broker, or		Exchange Membership	3250.0.5.2.1
Advisor	3251.0.8	FCM and Related Advisory	
Commodity-Trading		Services for Options on	
Activities	3920.0.1	Eurotop 100 Index	
Community Welfare Projects	3150.0	Futures and the	
Compliance	3100.0.4.6	One-Month Canadian	
Computer Output Microfilm		Banker's Acceptance	
(COM) Activities	3160.0.5	Futures	3251.0.6
Conflicts of Interest	3230.0.10.3	FCM—Executing and	
Consumer Finance	3100.0	Clearing, and Clearing	
Courier Services	3190.0	without Executing,	
Credit Analysis	3250.0.5.2.5	Futures and Options on	
Credit Department	3090.1.4.2	Futures on Nonfinancial	
Custodial Services	3230.0.2.3	Commodities	3251.0.5
Custody and Movement of	0200101210	FCM Inspection Procedures	3250.0.10
Securities	3240.0.13.3	Factoring	3090.1
Customer and Dealer	32 10.0.13.3	Financial Condition	3090.2.4.7
Accounts	3240.0.13.5	Financing Customers'	
DPC Assets	3090.2.4.6	Commodity Purchase	
	0.0.3, 3240.0.4	and Forward Sales	3610.1
Dealer-Manager in Connection		Foreign Banking Organizations-	_
with Cash-Tender and		See Nonbanking Activities	
Exchange-Offer		of Foreign Banking	
Transactions	3600.21.5	Organizations.	
Definition of a Finance	3000.21.3	Foreign Exchange Advisory	
	3170.0.3.2.1	and Transactional	
Company		Services	3130.4
Delinquency	3070.0.5.4	Futures Advisory Services	
Delivery Detailed Procedures for an	3230.0.10.2.3	(Investment Advice)	3251.0.12
Office Visit	2100 0 4 4	Futures Commission	
	3100.0.4.4	Merchant (FCM)	3250.0
Discretionary Portfolio		Futures Commission	
Management Services on		Merchant/Inspection	
Futures and Options on		Questionnaire	3250.0.11
Futures on Financial Commodities	2251 0 11	Government and Municipal	0.0.11
Commodities	3251.0.11	Securities	3240.0.5
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Government Securities	
Page 40	January 2009	Trading	3240.0.6
			0.0.0

Nonbanking Activities—continu		Nonbanking Activities—continue	
Hardware and Software as an		Maintenance of Customer Secu	
Integrated Package	3160.0.5	Accounts	3230.0.2.2
History of Board Approvals		Management Consulting and	2200.0
of Underwriting and		Counseling Services	3200.0
Dealing in Government		Margin Credit Activities and	2220.02
Obligations and Money	221001	Securities Brokerage	3230.0.3
Market Instruments	3240.0.1	Margin Lending	3230.0.2.1
Incidental Activities	3160.0.2	Market Entry into Securities	2220 0 5
Industrial Banking	3110.0	Brokerage	3230.0.5
	.4.1.1, 3170.0.5,	Materials Required for	2220.0.0
	30.0.5, 3250.0.9	Inspection	3230.0.9
Insurance Activities of Bank	24=0.0	Mini-Computer Activities	3160.0.4
Holding Companies	3170.0	Money Market Trading	3240.0.7
Insurance Activities	21=0.01	Money Orders, Savings	
Permissible for BHCs	3170.0.1	Bonds, and Travelers Checks	3210.0
Insurance Activities Prior to			3070.0
Insurance Agency Activities	3170.0.2	Mortgage Banking Network for the Processing	3070.0
Insurance Claims	2007.0	and Transmission of	
Administration Services	3905.0	Medical Payment Data	3160.1
Insurance Underwriters	3180.0	Nonbanking Acquisitions Not	3100.1
Internal Controls and Internal		Requiring Prior Board	
Audit	3250.0.7.5.2	Approval	3110.0.1
Investment or Financial Advi		Offsetting Resale and	3110.0.1
Conflicts of Interest	3130.1.3.2.4	Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2
Inspection Findings	3130.1.4	On-Site Inspection—EDP	3240.0.13.2
Inspection Objectives	3130.1.2	Servicing and	
Inspection Procedures	3130.1.3	Transmission	3160.0.12.2
Laws, Regulations,		On-Site Inspection by Trust	3100.0.12.2
Interpretations, and O		Examiner(s)	3130.1.5
On-Site Inspection by Trus		On-Site Inspections	3070.0.9,
Examiner(s)	3130.1.5		.4.1, 3120.0.1
Other Matters	3130.1.3.2.7	Operations	3230.0.10.2
Portfolio Management	3130.1.3.2.3	Organization and	
Recordkeeping	3130.1.3.2.5	Management	3230.0.10.1
Review of Fundamental		Other Lending Activities	3070.0
Policies and	2120 1 2 2 1	Over-Advances and Other Loan	ns 3090.2.4.4
Procedures	3130.1.3.2.1	Packaged Financial Systems	3160.0.6
Scope of Inspection	3130.1.3.1	Permissible Types of	
Security Storage and	2120 1 2 2 6	Coverage	3170.0.3
Processing	3130.1.3.2.6	Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.2
Supervision and	2120 1 2 2 2	Policy Statement on Income	
Organization	3130.1.3.2.2	from Sale of Credit Life	
Leasing Personal or Real	2140.0	Insurance	3170.0.4.1
Property	3140.0	Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2
Leveraged Leases	3140.0.4	Presentation of Findings	3230.0.10.6
Limitations on Expansion of	2170 0 2 4 1	Primary Clearing Firm for a	
Grandfather Rights	3170.0.3.4.1	Limited Number of	
Limited Property Insurance		Professional Floor	
Related to an Extension	2100.0.2	Traders	3251.0.13.1
of Credit (Finance Co.)	3180.0.2	Prohibition Against Tie-In	
Liquidation	3100.0.4.10	Arrangements	3070.0.7.4
Liquidity Facilities	1	Property Insurance a Finance	
Supporting Asset-Backet	u	Company May Sell	3170.0.3.2.2
Commercial Paper	4060.3.5.3.12	PHG G	T 2000
Programs Loss Reserves		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
LUSS RESERVES	3100.0.4.11		Page 41

Nonbanking Activities—continu Purchase and Sales Transaction	ed	Nonbanking Activities—continuous Trading in Futures, Options	
Purpose of Inspection of	113 3240.0.13.4	Options on Futures Co.	
Securities Brokerage		Based on Commodities	
Activities	3230.0.6	Stock, Bond, or Comm	odity
Purpose and Scope	3250.0.5.1	Indices for One's Own	
Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8	Account	3251.0.9
Real Estate and Personal	3100.0.4.0	Transfer of Grandfather	
Property Appraising	3270.0	Rights Among Subsidiaries	2170 0 2 4 2
Real Estate Development	3270.0	Traveler's Checks	3170.0.3.4.2 3160.3
Advisors for State and		Trust Services	3120.0
Local Governments	3130.1.1	Underwriting and Dealing in	
Real Estate Owned	3070.0.4.7	U.S. Government	
Receivables	3090.0	Obligations, Municipal	
Recordkeeping	3230.0.10.2.4	Securities, and Money	
Relationship with Affiliated	3230.0.10.2.4	Market Instruments	3240.0
Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1	Underwriting as Reinsurer	3180.0.4
Repurchase Agreements and	3230.0.10.3.1	Variably Denominated Payment Instruments	
Securities Lending	3240.0.8	with Unlimited Face	
Requirement of Separate	3240.0.0	Values	3210.1.4
Recordkeeping	3160.0.9	Volumetric-Production-Pays	
Review of Internal Controls	3240.0.13	Transactions Involving	
	.0.8, 3240.0.10	Physical Commodities	3610.2
	.0.6, 3240.0.10	When-Issued Trading	3240.0.6.1
Section $4(c)(8)$ vs. Section $4(c)(1)$ of the BHC Act	3160.0.3	Nonbanking Activities of	
	3100.0.3	Foreign Banking	2510.0
Securities Brokerage— <i>See</i> Securities Brokerage.		Organizations Exemptions from the BHC	3510.0
Securities Underwriting		Act	3510.0.2
Trading Policies	3240.0.13.1	Grandfather Rights	3510.0.3
Servicing Loans	3080.0	Laws, Regulations,	
Settlement	3230.0.10.2.2	Interpretations, and	
		Orders	3510.0.4
Short Sales	3240.0.6.4	Permissible Activities and	2510.0.2
Stamps, postage	3160.3	Investments	3510.0.2
Stored-Value Card Services	3160.2.2	Regulation K Nonbanking Subsidiaries	3510.0.1 5000.7, 5010.31
Third-Party Administrator for		Nonbanks	3000.7, 3010.31
an Insurance Company	3905.0	Classifications	4030.1, 5000.7
Tickets, Gift Certificates,		Earnings	4030.2
Prepaid Telephone		Leverage	4030.3
Cards, and Other Documents	3160.4	Reserves	4030.4
	3100.4	Nonbanks:	40.40.0
Title Abstracting Real Estate	3600.30.1	Non-Credit-Extending	4040.0
	3600.30.1	Earnings	4040.0.1 4040.0.2
U.SRegistered Aircraft	3000.30.2	Risk Exposure Service Charters	4050.0
Trading for One's Own Account in Futures,		Nondeposit Investment	4030.0
Options, and Options on		Products—Financial Insti	tution
Futures Contracts Based		Subsidiary Retail Sales	2010.6
on Certificates of Deposi	t	Adoption of Policies and	
or Other Money Market		Procedures	2010.6.1.2
Instruments	3251.0.7	Advertisements and Other	
DIG C	1 2000	Arrangements with Third Parties	2010.6.1.2.2
BHC Supervision Manual Page 42	January 2009	Compensation	2010.6.1.2.2
1 450 72		Compensation	2010.0.1.3.3

Nandanasit Investment		Nontraditional Loop Torms and	
Nondeposit Investment Products—Financial Instituti	ion	Nontraditional Loan Terms and Underwriting	
Subsidiary Retail Sales—con		Standards—continued	
Compliance	2010.6.1.3.6	Secondary-Market Activity	3070.3.2.5
Disclosures and Advertising	2010.6.1.3.1	Simultaneous Second-Lien	
General Guidelines	2010.6.1.3	Loans	3070.3.1.5
Interagency Statement on		Stress Testing	3070.3.2.7
Retail Sales of		Third-Party Originations	3070.3.2.4 1
Nondeposit Investment		Nonvoting Equity Investments	
Products	2010.6.1	by BHCs	2090.4.2
Program Management	2010.6.1.2.1	Provisions That Avoid Control	2090.4.2.3
Qualifications and Training	2010.6.1.3.3	Review by the Board	2090.4.2.4
Scope	2010.6.1.1	Review of Agreements	2090.4.2.2
Setting and Circumstances	2010.6.1.3.2	Statutory and Regulatory	
Suitability and Sales Practices	2010.6.1.3.4	Provisions	2090.4.2.1
Supervision by Banking Agenc		Note Issuance and Revolving	
Nonfinancial Futures Advice	3130.4.6.1	Underwriting Credit Facilities	s 2220.3
Non-Owner-Occupied	2070 2 1 0	Note Issuance Facility (NIF)	2220.3.1
Investor Loans	3070.3.1.8	Pricing and Fees	2220.3.4
Nonpublic Banking		Revolving Underwriting	
Organizations, Sarbanes-Oxley Act	2060.05.05	Facility (RUF)	2220.3.2
Nontraditional Loan Terms and	2000.03.03	Risk	2220.3.3
Underwriting Standards	3070.3.1	RUF Documents	2220.3.6
Appendix (Terms Used in	3070.3.1	Standby RUFs	2220.3.5
This Document)	3070.3.4	Notification of Loss	2060.5.5
Capital and Allowance for	3070.3.1	Numbering System	1030.0.2
Loan and Lease Losses	3070.3.2.8	5 3	
Collateral-Dependent Loans	3070.3.1.2	O	
Communications with		Obtaining an Appraisal	2231.0.3
Consumers	3070.3.3.4	Obtaining an Appraisal Off-Balance-Sheet Activity	2231.0.3
Concentrations	3070.3.2.2	Considerations	4060.3.5.3
Concerns and Objectives	3070.3.3.1	Offering Full Brokerage	4000.3.3.3
Consumer Protection Issues	3070.3.3	Services for	
Control Systems	3070.3.3.5	Bank-Ineligible Securities	3230.3
Controls	3070.3.2.3	Offsetting Resale and	3230.3
Introductory Interest Rates	3070.3.1.6	Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2
Legal Risks	3070.3.3.2	Off-Site Inspections, General	3240.0.13.2
Lending to Subprime	20-0-0-1-		1, 5060.0.3.1
Borrowers	3070.3.1.7		3, 2260.0.7.2,
Management Information and	2070 2 2 6	3070.0.9, 3090.1.4.	
Reporting	3070.3.2.6	3100.0.4.1, 3120.0.1	
Monthly Statements on	2070 2 2 4 2	3100.0.1.1, 3120.0.1	5060.0.2.2
Payment-Option ARMs	3070.3.3.4.2	On-Site Inspection by Trust	2000.0.2.2
Non-Owner-Occupied Investor Loans	3070.3.1.8	Examiner(s)	3130.1.5
Policies	3070.3.1.8	Operating a Collection Agency	3330.0
Portfolio and	3070.3.2.1	Inspection Objectives	3330.0.1
Risk-Management		Inspection Procedures	3330.0.2
Practices	3070.3.2	Laws, Regulations,	3330.0.2
Practices to Avoid	3070.3.3.4.3	Interpretations, and	
Promotional Materials and		Orders	3330.0.3
Product Descriptions	3070.3.3.4.1	Operating a Credit Bureau	3340.0
Qualifying Borrowers for		Inspection Objectives	3340.0.1
Non-Traditional Loans	3070.3.1.1	Inspection Procedures	3340.0.2
Recommended Practices	3070.3.3.3		22 10.0.2
Reduced Documentation	3070.3.1.4	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Risk Layering	3070.3.1.3		Page 43
•			-

Operating a Credit Bureau—continued Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3340.0.3	Parent Only—continued Analysis of Underlying Sources to Fund Debt and to Meet Other
Operating a "Pool Reserve	Obligations 4010.2.4
Plan" 3600.1	Analyzing Funding
Operating Method of	Mismatches 4010.2.7
Accounting for	Cash Flow Statement 4010.0.2
Leases—Lessee 3140.0.3.1.1	Debt Servicing
Operating Method of	Capacity—Cash Flow 4010.0
Accounting for	Employee Stock Ownership
Leases—Lessor 3140.0.3.2.1	Plans (ESOPs) 4010.1.1
Operations 2150.0.3, 3230.0.10.2	Inspection Considerations (Leverage) 4010.1.2
Audits and Controls 3230.0.10.2.5	Inspection Objectives 4010.0.7, 4010.2.9
Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3	Inspection Procedures 4010.0.8, 4010.2.10
Execution 3230.0.10.2.1	Interest-Bearing Deposits with
Recordkeeping 3230.0.10.2.4	Subsidiary Banks 4010.2.4.1
Settlement 3230.0.10.2.2	Leverage 4010.1
Option Contracts 2130.0.8	Liquidity 4010.2
Optional Inspection Report	Liquidity and Liabilities of
Pages 5010.1.3	the Parent 4010.2.6
Options on Securities, Brokering 3260.0.3.2	Reporting the Results 4010.0.6
Organization and Management 3230.0.10.1	Reporting the Results of the
Other Supervisory Issues	Analysis 4010.2.8
(FR 1241) 5020.2	Sources of Funds to Make Up Shortfalls 4010.0.5
Out-of-District Nonbank	Specific Guidelines for Debt
Subsidiaries, Classification	Servicing Capacity 4010.0.4
of Assets 5000.0.7	Statement of Parent Company
Over-Advances and Other Loans 3090.2.4.4	Liquidity Position 4010.2.3
Overages—Mortgage Banking 3070.0.2.6	Supervisory Approach to
Overall Asset Quality 4060.3.5.4.3	Analyzing Parent
Overcollateralization 2150.0.2.4	Company Liquidity 4010.2.2
Ownership of Shares in	Supervisory Determination as
Any Nonbank Company	to Adequacy of Parent
Totaling 5 Percent or Less 3060.0	Company Cash Flow 4010.0.3
Acquisition of Nonbank	Parties Executing or Taking the
Interests—Royalties as	Contra Side of a Financial Contract 2130.0.13.6
Compensation 3060.0.1.2	Payment Instruments, Issuing
DPC Shares 3060.0.1.1	and Selling Variably
Inspection Objectives 3060.0.3	Denominated Payment
Inspection Procedures 3060.0.4	Instruments with
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations,	Unlimited Face Values 3210.1.4
and Orders 3060.0.5	Payment of Dividends by Bank
Section 4(c)(6) 3060.0.1, 3060.0.3.1	Subsidiaries 2080.4.1
Section $4(c)(7)$ 3060.0.2	Penalties for Errors in Reports 2250.0.1
. , , ,	Pension Funding and Employee
	Stock Option Plans 2080.5
P	Employee Stock Ownership Plans (ESOPs) 2080.5.2
Packaged Financial Systems 3160.0.6	Fiduciary Standards Under
Parent Only	ERISA (ESOPs) 2080.5.2.2
Acquisition Debt 4010.1.2	Inspection Considerations 2080.5.4
Advances to Subsidiaries 4010.2.5	Status of ESOPs Under the
1010.2.3	BHC Act 2080.5.1 2080.5.3
BHC Supervision Manual January 2009	Permissibility of Uninsured
Page 44	Annuity Sales 2175.0.2

Permissible Activities and Investments	3510.0.2	Physical Commodities Trading, Limited—continued	
Permissible Activities by Board	0010.0.2	Commodities that are Not Appr	roved
Order	3600.0	for Trading in the U.S. or	
Acting as a Sales Tax Refund		Certain Non-U.S. Exchange	
Agent and Cashing U.S.		Energy Management Services	
Payroll Checks Drawn		as a Complement to a	
on Unaffiliated Banks	3600.24	Financial Activity	3920.0.3
Certification Authority for		Energy Management Services	
Digital Signatures	3600.7	as a Complementary	
Engaging in Commercial		Activity	3920.0.3.2
Banking Activities		Energy Tolling Agreements	3920.0.4.4
Through Branches of a		Energy Tolling is	
Nonbank Delaware	2600 5 2	Complementary	3920.0.4.6
Company	3600.5.2	Energy Tolling Services as a	
Financing Customers'		Complement to a	
Commodity Purchase and Forward Sales	2610.1	Financial Activity	3920.0.4
	3610.1 3600.0.1	FHC's Proposal	3920.0.4.1
Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures	3600.0.1	Fungibility	3920.0.2.2.2
Loan Syndications, Interest	3000.0.2	Limitations on Energy	
Rate "Swap," Interest		Management Services	3920.0.3.3
Rate		Liquidity	3920.0.2.2.3
New York Investment Company	3600.5.1	Long-Term Electricity Supply	
Operating a "Pool Reserve Plan"		Contracts	3920.0.4.3
Securities Exchange	3600.6	Market in Financially Settled	
Title Insurance Agency	3600.17.1	Contracts	3920.0.2.2.1
Underwriting and Dealing in		Physical Commodity Trading	3920.0.4.2
Commercial Paper to a		Provision of Energy	
Limited Extent	3600.21.1	Management Services	3920.0.3.1
Underwriting and Dealing in		Risks of Energy Tolling	3920.0.4.5
Consumer-Receivable-Relate		Risks of Proposed Physical	
Securities	3600.21.3	Commodity Trading	
Underwriting and Dealing in,		Activities	3920.0.2.2.6
to a Limited Extent,		Take and Make Delivery of	
Municipal Revenue		Nickel	3920.0.2.1.1
Bonds,		Trading in Certain Physical	
Mortgage-Related		Commodities not	
Securities and Commercial Paper	3600.21.2	Approved by the CFTC	
Permissible Activities for FHCs	3905.0	for Trading on a Futures	
Permissible Types of Coverage	3703.0	Exchange	3920.0.2
Including Grandfather		Trading Limits	3920.0.2.2.4
Privileges	3170.0.3	Policies, Procedures, and Risk	
Section 225.28(b)(11)		Limits	4070.1.1.2
(i) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.1	Policy for Communicating	
Section 225.28(b)(11)		Problems of Supervisory	
(ii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.2	Concern to Management	
Section 225.28(b)(11)		and Boards of Directors	5000.0.9
(iii) of Regulation Y	3170.0.3.3	Criteria for Conducting	
Perpetual Preferred		Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1
Stock 4060.3.6.2, 4	060.3.2.1.1	Meetings with Directors	5000.0.9.2
Physical Commodities Trading,		Summary of Examination	
Limited	3920.0	Findings	5000.0.9.3
	920.0.2.2.5	Policy Evaluation	3100.0.4.2
Commodities Approved for			
Trading on Non-U.S.	3020 0 2 1	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Exchanges	3920.0.2.1		Page 45

Policy for Frequency and Scope of Inspections for Bank Holding Companies	5000.0.2	Portfolio Investment, Sound Risk-Management Practice for	es 2126.1.0
Policy on Banks Providing Support to Advised Investment Funds	2178.0.1	Portfolio Management Services on Futures and Options on Futures on Financial	
Policy Statement on Cash	2176.0.1	Commodities	3251.0.11
Dividend Payments	2020.5.1	Portfolio Management Services	
Policy Statement on Income		on Futures and Options on Futures on Nonfinancial	
from Sale of Credit Life Insurance	3170.0.4.1	Commodities	3130.4.5
Policy Statement (Joint);	3170.0.4.1	Position Reports	3070.0.3.4.6
Interest-Rate Risk	2127.0	Possible Consequences of	
Policy Statement on Investment		Holding Company Formation	1020.0.2
Securities and End-User		Preferred Stock	2080.3.1
Derivatives	2128.02.6	Preparing Inspection Reports	2130.0.15
Policy Statement on the Payment		Presentation of Classifications	3070.0.5.4.2
of Cash Dividends by State Member Banks and		Presentation of Findings	3230.0.10.6
Bank Holding Companies	2020.5.1.1	Relationship with Affiliated	
Policy Statement on the	2020.3.1.1	Trust Departments	3230.0.10.3.1,
Responsibility of BHCs to		D:: 1E 2220.2	3250.0.5.2.8
Act as Sources of Strength		Pricing and Fees 2220.3 Primary Clearing Firm for a	.4, 3070.0.3.4.3
to Their Subsidiary Banks	2010.0.1	Limited Number of	
Policy Statement on the		Professional Floor Traders	3251.0.13.1
Supervision and		Primary Supervisory and	
Regulation of Foreign	210011	Coordination	
Banking Organizations	2100.1.1	Responsibility	5000.0.8.3.1
Policy Summary	3240.0.9	Prime Quality	2080.1.1.2
Pooling Practices	3070.0.3.3	Printing and Selling Checks and	l
Population of Second-Tiers		Related Documents That	
Suitable for On-Site Inspection	5000.0.6.1	Require MICR-Encoded Information for Depository	•
Portfolio Company	3000.0.0.1	Institutions	3165.1
Definition of	3907.0.2.3.2	Private-Banking Functions and	010011
Depository Institutions	3707.0.2.3.2	Activities	2010.11
Prohibited from		Audit	2010.11.2.6
Managing or Operating		Bank Secrecy Act	2010.11.2.7.2
Portfolio Companies	3907.0.3.3	Bill-Paying Services	2010.11.1.1.10
FHC Routinely Managing or		Compliance Credit	2010.11.2.7 2010.11.1.1.4
Operating a Portfolio		Credit Underwriting	2010.11.1.1.4
Company in Special	2007.0.2.2.2	Standards	2010.11.2.2.2
Circumstances	3907.0.3.2.2	Custody—Detection of	2010.11.2.2.2
Limits on Managing or Operating a Portfolio		"Free-Riding"	2010.11.2.4.6
Company Held as an		Custody Services	2010.11.1.1.7
MBI	3907.0.3	Customer Due Diligence,	2010.11.2.2.1
Relationships Not		Deposit-Taking Activities of	
		Subsidiary Institutions	2010.11.1.1.2
Constituting Routine		Fiduciary Standards First-Day Letter	2010.11.2.3 2010.11.3.5
Constituting Routine Management or			
Constituting Routine Management or Operation	3907.0.3.2		
Constituting Routine Management or Operation Routine Management or		Full-Inspection Review Functional Review	2010.11.5.2
Constituting Routine Management or Operation	3907.0.3.2 3907.0.3.1	Full-Inspection Review Functional Review	
Constituting Routine Management or Operation Routine Management or		Full-Inspection Review	2010.11.5.2

Private-Banking Functions and		Procedures for Inspection Report	2 0400
Activities—continued Hold Mail, No Mail, E-mail		Preparation Appraisal of Securities in	5010.0
Only 2010.11.1.1.9	, 2010.11.2.4.4	Bank Examinations	5010.10.2
Inactive and Dormant		Classification of Assets	5010.10.1
Accounts	2010.11.2.4.2	Confidential Page	
Inspection Objectives	2010.11.4	A—Principal Officers	
Inspection Preparation	2010.11.3	and Directors	5010.40
Inspection Procedures	2010.11.5	Confidential Page B—	5 04044
Inspection Staffing and Scope	2010.11.3.2	Condition of BHC	5010.41
Investment Management	2010.11.1.1.3	Confidential Page D— Administrative Matters	5010.42
Management Information		Core Page 1—Examiner's	5010.43
Systems	2010.11.2.5	Comments	5010.4
Office of Foreign Assets		Core Page 2—Scope of Inspect	
Control	2010.11.2.7.1	Cover	5010.2
Operational Controls	2010.11.2.4	Discussion and Appraisal of	
Overview of Private Banking		Other Parent Company	
and its Associated		Policies	5010.14.2
Activities	2010.11.1	General Instructions to	
Pass-Through Accounts and		FR 1225	5010.1
Omnibus Accounts	2010.11.2.4.3	Inspection Report References	5010.0
Payable-Through Accounts	2010.11.1.1.5	Intercompany Transactions	5010.35.1
Personal Investment		Internal Auditor	5010.34
Companies, Offshore		Investment in and Advances	5010 20
Trusts, and Personal	2010 11 1 1 6	to Subsidiaries Item 1. Level of Control and	5010.20
Trust and Estates	2010.11.1.1.6	Supervision Exercised	
Pre-inspection Procedures and Review 2010.11.3		over Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.1
	.1, 2010.11.5.1	Item 2. Loans and	3010.11.1.1
Private-Banking Functions and Activities	2010.11	Investments of	
Products and Services	2010.11	Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.2
Reflection of Organizational	2010.11.1.1	Item 3. Funds Management	
Structure	2010.11.3.3	and the Adequacy of	
Risk Management	2010.11.2.2	Existing	
Risk-Focused Approach	2010.11.3.4	Policies	5010.14.1.3
Segregation of Duties	2010.11.2.4.1	Item 4. Loan Participations	5010 14 1 4
Supervision and Organization	2010.11.2.4.1	Among Subsidiaries Item 5. Dividends and Fees	5010.14.1.4
Token Name Accounts	2010.11.1.1.1	From Subsidiaries	5010.14.1.5
Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5	Item 6. Risk Evaluation and	3010.11.1.3
Definition of Private Equity	3907.0.3	Control	5010.14.1.6
Fund	3907.0.5.1.1	Item 7. Management	
Funds Not Qualifying as	3907.0.3.1.1	Information Systems	5010.14.1.7
Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4.1	Item 8. Internal Loan Review	5010.14.1.8
Other Matters Related to	3707.0.3.1.4.1	Litigation	5010.35.6
Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.4	Page—Bank Subsidiaries	5010.30
Permissible Holding Period	3707.0.3.1.1	Page—Capital Structure	
for Private Equity Fund		(Consolidated)	5010.13
Investments	3907.0.5.1.2	Page—Cash Flow Statement	5 040 55
Routine Management and		(Parent)	5010.27
Operation Restrictions		Page—Classified Assets and	
for Private Equity Funds	3907.0.5.1.3	Capital Ratios of Subsidiary Banks	5010.17
Private Ownership Industrial		Page—Commercial Paper	5010.17
Development Bonds	3600.21.6	- age Commercial Laper	5010.21
Procedures for Determining		BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Control	2090.0.5		Page 47

Procedures for Inspection Report Preparation—continued		Procedures for Inspection Report Preparation—continued	
Page—Commercial Paper and Li	nes	Page—Violations	5010.15
of Credit	5010.23	Supervisory Reports	5010.35.10
Page—Comparative		Process for Handling Significant	0010100110
Statement of Income and		Differences Between the	
Expenses (Consolidated)	5010.12	Agencies in Findings,	
Page—Comparative		Conclusions and	
Statement of Income and		Recommendations	5000.0.8.3.6
Expenses (Parent)	5010.9	Production Activities	3070.0.2
Page—Consolidated		Production Risks, Loans	3070.0.2.5
Comparative Balance	5010.11		2260.0.4
Sheet	5010.11	Profitability	2200.0.4
Page—Contingent Liabilities and Schedule of Balance		Property Insurance a Finance Company May Sell	3170.0.3.2.2
Sheet Accounts Not			
Detailed Elsewhere		Property Management	3700.5
(Parent)	5010.24	Public Hearings	2110.0.2.9
Page—Extensions of Credit to	3010.24	Purchase and Sale of Loans	
BHC Officials	5010.36	Guaranteed by the U.S.	
Page—Fidelity and Other	5010.50	Government	2170.0
Indemnity Insurance	5010.33	Recommendations for	
Page—History and Structure	5010.19	Originating and Selling	
Page—Income from		Institutions	2170.0.2
Subsidiaries (Interim)	5010.26	Recommendations for	
Page—Investment in and		Purchasing Institutions	2170.0.3
Advances to Subsidiaries	5010.20	Purchase and Sales Transactions	3240.0.13.4
Page—Lines of Credit	5010.22		
Page—Nonbank Assets		Q	
Subject to Classification	5010.29	_	
Page—Nonbank Subsidiary	5010.27	Qualifications Criteria for	2221.0.0
Page—Nonbank Subsidiary	5010.22	Appraisers and Evaluations	2231.0.9
Financial Statements	5010.32	Qualifications of Individuals	
Page—Organization Chart Page—Other Matters	5010.18 5010.16	Who Can Perform	2221.0.0.5
Page—Other Supervisory Issues	5010.10	Evaluations	2231.0.9.5
Page—Parent Company	3010.33	Qualified Family Partnerships	2090.0.5
Assets Subject to		Quality Control	3070.0.1.5.4
Classification	5010.29	Questionnaire (Internal	
Page—Parent Company	3010.29	Controls), Appraisals and	
Comparative Balance Sheet	5010.8	Evaluations	2231.0.14
Page—Parent Company			
Liquidity Position	5010.28	R	
Page—Policies and		Dating Assignments	
Supervision	5010.14	Rating Assignments	
Page—Statement of Changes		Complex and Noncomplex	
in Stockholders' Equity		Holding Companies with Total Consolidated	
(Parent)	5010.25	Assets of Less Than \$1	
Page—Summary of Consolidated	l	Billion	5000.0.4.6
Classified and Special		Complex Holding	3000.0.1.0
Mention Assets, and	5010.10	Companies	5000.0.4.6.1
OTRP	5010.10	Noncomplex Holding	2000.010.1
Page i—Table of Contents	5010.3	Companies	5000.0.4.6.2
Page—Unaffiliated	5010.42	Rating Assignments for Holding	
Borrowings	5010.42	Companies with Total	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Consolidated Assets of	
Page 48	2	Between \$1 and \$5 Billion	5000.0.4.6.3
=			

Rating the Adequacy of Risk-		Reappraisals and Reevaluations	2231.0.14.6
Management Processes		Rebuttable Presumptions of	2231.0.14.0
and Internal Controls of		Control	2090.0.4
Bank Holding Companies	4070.1	Receivables	3090.0
Active Board and Senior		Reciprocal Holdings of Banking	3070.0
Management Oversight	4070.1.1.1	Organizations' Capital	
Adequate Internal Controls	4070.1.1.4	Instruments	4060.3.5.1.2
Adequate Policies,		Recognition and Control of	1000.3.3.1.2
Procedures, and Limits	4070.1.1.2	Exposure to Risk	2160.0
Adequate Risk Monitoring		Inspection Objectives	2160.0.3
and Management		Inspection Procedures	2160.0.4
Information Systems	4070.1.1.3	Risk Control	2160.0.2
Elements of Risk		Risk Evaluation	2160.0.1
Management	4070.1.1	Recommendations for	2100.0.1
Rating Definitions 4070	.0.4, 4070.1.2	Originating and Selling	
Reporting Conclusions	4070.1.3	Institutions	2170.0.2
Ratings of Bonds, Preferred		Recommendations for	2170.0.2
Stock, and Commercial		Purchasing Institutions	2170.0.3
Paper	3700.7		3230.0.10.2.4
Ratings, BHC RFI/C(D)	4070.0	Recordkeeping for Insiders of	3230.0.10.2.1
Ratings, Disclosure of Numeric		the Member Bank Affiliates	2050 0 3 10 1
Composite and Component	4070.5	Records of Member Banks (and	2030.0.3.10.1
Ratio Analysis	3100.0.4.8	BHCs)	2050.0.3.10
Readdressed Real Estate		Records and Statements	2060.3
Appraisals	2231.0.17	Inspection Objectives	2060.3.1
Real Estate Appraisals and		Inspection Procedures	2060.3.1
Evaluations—See		Recourse Obligations	3070.0.4.5
Appraisals and		Regulation of Dealer Activities	3240.0.3
Evaluations, Real Estate.			0.2.2, 3510.0.1
Real Estate and Personal	2270.0	Regulation O	2050.0.3.2
Property Appraising	3270.0	Additional Restrictions on	2030.0.3.2
Scope of Inspection	3270.0.1	Loans to Executive	
Appraiser's Qualifications	3270.0.3	Officers of Member	
Key Components of a Personal Property		Banks	2050.0.3.4
Appraisal	3270.0.4	Bank-Owned Credit Card,	2030.0.3.4
Appraisal of Construction and	3270.0.4	Insider Use of	2050.0.3.2.2
Construction Analysis	3270.0.5	BHC Official and Related	2030.0.3.2.2
Inspection Procedures	3270.0.7	Interest Transactions	
Real Estate Brokerage and	3270.0.7	between the Parent	
Syndication Syndication	3700.3	Company or Its Nonbank	
Brokerage	3700.3.1	Subsidiaries	2050.0.1
Syndication	3700.3.2	Civil Penalties of Regulation	2000.011
Real Estate Development		O	2050.0.3.9
Advisors for State and		Definitions in Regulation O	2050.0.3.2
Local Governments	3130.1.1	Disclosure of Credit from	2000.0.0.2
Inspection Objectives	3130.1.2	Member Banks to	
Inspection Procedures	3130.1.3	Executive Officers and	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation	ons,	Principal Shareholders	2050.0.3.8
and Orders	3130.1.6	Extensions of Credit	
Real Estate Owned (REO)	3070.0.4	Outstanding on	
Real Estate Owned	3070.0.4.7	March 10, 1979	2050.0.3.5
Real Estate Settlement Services	3072.8	FDICIA and BHC Inspection	
Real Property Exchange		Guidance for Regulation	
Transactions Under		0	2050.0.3.1
Section 1031 of the U.S.			
Internal Revenue Code	3072.8.1	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Real Estate Title Abstracting	3600.30		Page 49

Regulation O—continued		Repurchase Transactions—contin	nued
General Prohibitions and Limita	ations	Operations	2150.0.3
of Regulation O	2050.0.3.3	Overcollateralization	2150.0.2.4
Grandfathering Provisions	2050.0.3.5	Reserves 3070.0	0.5.4.3, 4030.4
Purpose of Regulation O	2050.0.3.1	Responsible Reserve Bank	
Records of Member Banks		(RRB)	2124.01.2.1
(and BHCs)	2050.0.3.10	RRB Defined	2124.01.2.2.1
Report on Credit to Executive		RRB Duties	2124.01.2.2.2
Officers	2050.0.3.7	Sharing of RRB Duties	2124.01.2.2.3
Reports by Executive Officers	2050.0.3.6	RRBs Working with Local	
Section 23A Ramifications	2050.0.3.11	Reserve Banks	2124.01.2.2
Regulation T, "Credit by		Retail-Credit Classification and	
Brokers and		Account-Management	
	4060.3.5.3.21	Policy	2241.0.1
Regulation U, "Credit Issued by		Depository Institution	
Banks for the Purpose of		Examination	
Carrying Margin Stocks"	2187.0.2	Considerations	2241.0.1.4
Regulatory Guidance	3070.0.10	Other Considerations for	
Regulatory Response to the		Classification	2241.0.1.1
Holding Company	1020.0.3	Partial Payments on	
REIT Advisers	3130.3.1	Open-End and	
Inspection Objectives	3130.2.1	Closed-End Credit	2241.0.1.2
Inspection Procedures	3130.2.2	Re-aging, Extensions,	
Removal, Suspension, or	211001	Deferrals, Renewals, or	
Debarment of Accountants	2110.0.4	Rewrites	2241.0.1.3
Replacement of an Institution's		Retail Sales of Nondeposit	
Chief Executive Officer or	2000 1 0	Investment Products by a	
Any Director	2090.1.8	Financial Institution	
Report for U.S. Branches and		Subsidiary—Interagency	2010 (1
Agencies of Foreign Banks	1000 0 1 2	Policy Statement	2010.6.1
(FFIEC 019)	4090.0.1.3	Adoption of Policies and	2010 (1 2
Report on Credit to Executive	2050 0 2 7	Procedures	2010.6.1.2
Officers	2050.0.3.7	Arrangements with Third	2010 (1 2 2
Reporting Objectives	2060.4	Parties Companyation	2010.6.1.2.2
Inspection Objectives	2060.4.1 2060.4.2	Compliance	2010.6.1.3.5 2010.6.1.3.6
Inspection Procedures Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Compliance Disclosures and Advertising	2010.6.1.3.1
	.3, 2100.2.5.2	General Guidelines	2010.6.1.3
Reporting, Trading Activities	2125.0.2.3	Joint Interpretations on Retail	2010.0.1.3
Reports by Executive Officers	2050.0.3.6	Sales of Nondeposit	
Repurchase Agreements	2030.0.3.0	Investment Products	2010.6.2.9,
Production Risks, Loans	3070.0.2.5	investment i roddets	2010.6.2.9.2
Production Activities	3070.0.2	Program Management	2010.6.1.2.1
Repurchase Agreements and	2070.0.2	Qualifications and Training	2010.6.1.3.3
Securities Lending	3240.0.8	Scope	2010.6.1.1
Repurchase Transactions	22.0.0.0	Setting and Circumstances	2010.6.1.3.2
Confirmations	2150.0.2.1	Suitability and Sales Practices	2010.6.1.3.4
Control of Securities	2150.0.2.2	Supervision by Banking	
Credit Policy Guidelines	2150.0.1	Agencies	2010.6.1.4
Dealings with Unregulated	2100.0.1	Retail Sales of Nondeposit	
Securities Dealers	2150.0.1.1	Investment Products—	
Guidelines for Controlling		Supplementary	
Repurchase Agreement		Supervisory and	
Collateral	2150.0.2	Examination Guidance	2010.6.2
Margin Requirements	2150.0.2.3	Advertising	2010.6.2.2.2
		Arrangements with Third	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Parties	2010.6.2.1.4
Page 50		Audit	2010.6.2.8

Supprivisory and Examination Guidance—continued Compensation Compensation Compliance 2010.6.2.1 Contingency Planning 2010.6.2.1.5 Customer Complaints 2010.6.2.1.5 Designation, Training, and Supervision of Sales Personnel and Personnel Making Referrals 2010.6.2.2.1 Disclosures—Content, Form, and Timing of Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel 2010.6.2.2.1 Disclosures, Additional 2010.6.2.2.3 Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel 2010.6.2.2.1 Hybrid Instruments and Accounts 2010.6.2.2.1 Revelue Generation—Mortgage Banking 3070.04.1 Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13.2 Customer and Dealer Accounts 2010.6.2.2.1 Gustomer and Dealer Accounts 2010.6.2.2.2 Customer and Dealer Accounts 2010.6.2.3 Customer and Dealer Accounts 2010.6.2.3.1 Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13.2 Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.3 Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.3 Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.4 Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.4 Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.5 Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.5 Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.5 Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.6 Purchase and Sales Transactions 3240.0.13.6 Purchase and Sales Purchase	Retail Sales of Nondeposit Invest	ment	Retention and Expansion of	
Supervisory and Examination Cuidance—continued Compensation Cuompensation Compensation Compensation Compliance 2010.6.2.5 Conflingency Planning 2010.6.2.1.5 Customer Complaints 2010.6.2.5 Customer Complaints 2010.6.2.4 Customer Complaints 2010.6.2.4 Customer Complaints 2010.6.2.4 Customer Complaints 2010.6.2.2 Customer Complaints 2010.6.2.2 Customer and Monitoring of Inamajble Asset Securities 3070.0.4.1 Customer and Monitoring of Inamajble Asset Securities 3240.0.13.5 Customer and Dealer 4060.3.5.1.1 Customer and Dealer 4060.3.5.1	Products—		Activities—continued	
Examination Guidance—continued Compensation 2010.6.2.6 Compliance 2010.6.2.7 Contingency Planning 2010.6.2.1.5 Customer Complaints 2010.6.2.5.3 Designation, Training, and Supervision of Sales Personnel and Personnel Making Referrals Disclosure—Content, Form, and Timing of Disclosures, Additional 2010.6.2.2.1 Disclosures, Additional 2010.6.2.2.3 Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.2.2.1 Review and Monitoring of Intangible Assets 4060.3.5.1.1 Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13.5 Custody and Movement of Securities 2010.6.2.1 Review of Internal Controls 3240.0.13.5 Custody and Movement of Securities 2010.6.2.1 Repersonnel 2010.6.2.3.2 Inspection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.2.3.2 Inspection/Examination Procedures 2010.6.2.3.2 Program Management 2010.6.2.1.3 Program Management 2010.6.2.1.3 Program Management 2010.6.2.5.2 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.4.1 Program Management 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5 Custofies and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.5 2030.0.5 Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8.4.2 Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs				
Retention of Earnings 2080.4				
Compensation			\mathcal{E}	
Compliance Contingency Planning 2010.6.2.1.5 Customer Complaints Designation, Training, and Supervision of Sales Personnel and Personnel Making Referrals Disclosures and Advertising Disclosures and Advertising Hring and Training of Sales Personnel Phybrid Instruments and Accounts Personnel Making Referrals Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel 2010.6.2.2.1 Elastication Objectives Permissible Use of Customer Information Deposit Activities Program Management 2010.6.2.1 Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Procedures Setting and Circumstances Suitability of Recommendations Procedures Procedures Securitization Procedures Procedures Procedures Securitization Procedures Proc		2010.6.2.6		
Contingency Planning				2000.4.1.1
Designation, Training, and Supervision of Sales Personnel and Personnel Making Referrals Disclosure—Content, Form, and Timing of Disclosures, Additional Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel Special Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel Special Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel Special Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel Special Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel Special Disclosures and Accounts Accounts Accounts Disclosures and Advertising Disclosures and Accounts Disclosures Disclosures and Accounts Disclosures Disclosures and Accounts Disclosures Disclosur				2080 4 1
Designation, Training, and Supervision of Sales Personnel and Personnel Making Referrals Disclosure—Content, Form, and Timing of 2010.6.2.2.1 Disclosures, Additional 2010.6.2.2.3 Disclosures and Advertising 2010.6.2.2.3 Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel 2010.6.2.3.2 Inspection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.2.3.2 Inspection/Examination Procedures Personnel, Supervision of 2010.6.2.1.3 Personnel, Supervision of 2010.6.2.1.3 Program Management 2010.6.2.2.1 Secope of the Procedures Sotiability of Recommendations Vision and Expansion of Activities Activities Process and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendation Activities Process Securities 2010.6.2.1.2 Types of Products Sold Use of Identical or Similar Names Activities Process Securities 2010.6.2.1.2 Etained Interests, Securitization Activities Process Securities 2030.0.5 Retention and Expansion of Activities Privileges Privileges 2030.0.5 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.5 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.5 Inspection of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5 Procedures Set Products Sold Process Securities Program Management Securities Program Monitored by Rating Agencies—Step Four Acceptable Internal Provisions Securities Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies—Step Four Acceptable Internal Privileges Privileges 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.2.1 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.3 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.4 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.4 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.4 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.5 Inspection Discoversion of Objectives 2010.6.2.1 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.2 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.2 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.3 Insp				
Supervision of Sales Personnel and Personnel Making Referrals 2010.6.2.4		2010.0.2.3.3		
Personnel Making Referrals 2010.6.2.4 Review and Monitoring of Intangible Assets 3070.0.4.1 Disclosure—Content, Form, and Timing of Disclosures, Additional Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel 2010.6.2.2.1 Review and Monitoring of Intangible Assets 4060.3.5.1.1 Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel 2010.6.2.2.1 Custody and Movement of Securities 3240.0.13.3 Hybrid Instruments and Accounts 2010.6.2.3.2 Repurchase Transactions 3240.0.13.5 Inspection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.2.3.2 Purchase and Sales Procedures Purchase and Sales Transactions 3240.0.13.6 Inspection/Examination Procedures Permissible Use of Customer Information Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.1.3 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions 3240.0.13.2 Personnel, Supervision of Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.1.3 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions 2130.0.13.2 Seope of the Procedures Sole practices 2010.6.2.3.1 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions 2220.3.2 Scope of the Procedures Solitability of Recommendations Activities 2010.6.2.1.2 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.02.7 Retention and Expansion of Activ				.000.0.0111
Making Referrals Disclosure—Content, Form, and Timing of 2010.6.2.2.1 Disclosure—Content, Form, and Timing of 2010.6.2.2.3 Disclosures, Additional 2010.6.2.2.3 Disclosures and Advertising Personnel 2010.6.2.2.3 Disclosures and Advertising Personnel 2010.6.2.4.1 Accounts Disclosures and Advertising Personnel Personnel 2010.6.2.4.2 Disclosures and Advertising Disclosures and Advertising Disclosures and Advertising Disclosures and Advertising Disclosures Di			2 2	3070.0.4.1
Disclosure - Content, Form, and Timing of Disclosures, Additional Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel Accounts		2010.6.2.4		
and Timing of Disclosures, Additional Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel Shyring and Training of Sales Personnel Accounts 2010.6.2.4.1 Accounts 2010.6.2.3.2 Securities Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.5 Offsetting Resale and Accounts 2010.6.2.3.2 Inspection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.3 Purchase and Sales Inspection/Examination Procedures 2010.6.4.3 Purchase and Sales Inspection/Examination Procedures Information 2010.6.2.1.3 Personnel, Supervision of 2010.6.2.1.3 Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.5 Secuptities 2010.6.2.5 Secuptities 2010.6.2.5 Secuptities 2010.6.2.5 Secuptities 2010.6.2.5 Secuptities 2010.6.2.5 Secuptities 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations Activities Activities 2010.6.2.1.1 Vise of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Secuptities and Securitization Activities 2030.0.5 2030.0.1 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.5 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.5 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Secuption Manual 2010.6.2.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Selection Accounts 3240.0.13.2 Customer and Dealer Accounts 3240.0.13.5 Offsetting Resale and Repurchase Transactions Securities Underwriting Training Policies Trading Policies 1240.0.13.6 Purchase and Sales Transactions 3240.0.13.2 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.5 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems—Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 406				4060.3.5.1.1
Disclosures, Additional Disclosures and Advertising Personnel Personnel 2010.6.2.4.1 Securities Customer and Dealer Accounts Offsetting Resale and Repurchase Transactions Offset Disclosures and Advertising Personnel 2010.6.2.3.2 Customer and Dealer Accounts Offsetting Resale and Repurchase Transactions Offset Disclosure Inspection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.2.3 Purchase and Sales Transactions Offset Disclosure Information Procedures 2010.6.2.1.3 Personnel, Supervision of 2010.6.2.4.3 Personnel, Supervision of Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.3 Program Management 2010.6.2.1. Program Management 2010.6.2.3 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.5. Scope of the Procedures Suitability and Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5 Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Activities Modake Referrals Value of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities and Securitization 2128.06.05 Retention and Expansion of Activities and Securitization 2128.00.5, 2030.0.5 Divestitures 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.5 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2010.0.5.2.3 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Ja		2010.6.2.2.1	_	
Disclosures and Advertising Hiring and Training of Sales Personnel Accounts 2010.6.2.4.1 Hybrid Instruments and Accounts 2010.6.2.3.2 Inspection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.3 Inspection/Examination Procedures Permissible Use of Customer Information 2010.6.2.1.3 Personnel, Supervision of Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.1. Program Management 2010.6.2.1. Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5.2 Scope of the Procedures Setting and Circumstances 2010.6.2.5. Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Types of Products Sold Use of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities 2030.0.5 2030.0.5 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.5, 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.5 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 January		2010.6.2.2.3	Custody and Movement of	
Personnel 2010.6.2.4.1 Accounts 3240.0.13.5 Offsetting Resale and Accounts 1 2010.6.2.3.2 Inspection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.3 Inspection/Examination Procedures 2010.6.4 Information Procedures 2010.6.2.1.3 Personnel, Supervision of Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.5 Setting and Circumstances Suitability of Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Names 2010.6.2.1. Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Names Activities 2030.0.5 Protestitures 2030.0.5 Protestitures 2030.0.5 Protestitures 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Inspection Procedures 2010.6.2.3 Inspection Procedures 2010.6.2.5 Inspection Procedures 2010.6.2 Inspection Procedures 2010.6.2 I	Disclosures and Advertising	2010.6.2.2		3240.0.13.3
Personnel 2010.6.2.4.1 Accounts 3240.0.13.5 Offsetting Resale and Accounts 105pection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.2.3.2 Inspection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.3 Inspection/Examination Procedures 2010.6.2.1 Information 2010.6.2.1.3 Personnel, Supervision of Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.5 Scope of the Procedures Setting and Circumstances Suitability of Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Names Activities Activities 2010.6.2.1.2 Types of Products Sold Activities Activities 2030.0.5 Prostitions 2030.0.5 Prostitions 2030.0.5 Province of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5 Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Programs Analysis of the Procedures 2030.0.5 Province of ABCP Programs Accounts Offsetting Resale and Repurchase Transactions 3240.0.13.2 Purchase and Sales Transactions Securities Underwriting Training Policies Reviewing Financial Contract Positions (Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Reviewing Financial Contract Positions (Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) Prositions 2130.0.13.2 Program Management 2010.6.2.1 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs ABCP Prog	Hiring and Training of Sales		Customer and Dealer	
Accounts 2010.6.2.3.2 Repurchase Transactions 3240.0.13.2 Inspection/Examination Objectives 2010.6.3 Inspection/Examination Procedures 2010.6.2.1.3 Permissible Use of Customer Information 2010.6.2.1.3 Personnel, Supervision of 2010.6.2.4.3 Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.3.1 Program Management 2010.6.2.5.2 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions 2130.0.13.2 Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) BHC Rating System 4070.0 Restained Interests, Securitization Activities 2010.6.2.5.1 Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Value of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities 2030.0.5 Retention and Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.1 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection/Examination 2010.6.2.3.2 Repurchase Transactions 3240.0.13.6 Purchase and Sales Transactions Securities Underwriting Fraining Policies Positions Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) Positions Revol	Personnel	2010.6.2.4.1	Accounts	3240.0.13.5
Inspection/Examination Objectives Inspection/Examination Procedures Permissible Use of Customer Information Personnel, Supervision of 2010.6.2.1.3 Physical Separation from Deposit Activities Program Management Secting and Circumstances Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Types of Products Sold Use of Identical or Similar Names Activities Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Retained Interests, Securitizes of New BHCs Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities Positions Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) CIUD (RUF) Substitute Subst	Hybrid Instruments and		Offsetting Resale and	
Dispection/Examination Procedures 2010.6.4 Securities Underwriting Trading Policies 3240.0.13.4	Accounts	2010.6.2.3.2	Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2
Inspection/Examination Procedures Permissible Use of Customer Information Personnel, Supervision of Physical Separation from Deposit Activities Sales Practices Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Training of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Retention and Expansion of Activities Retention and Expansion of Grandfather Activities Personnel, Supervision of 2010.6.2.1.2 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Retained Interests Suitability of Retention and Expansion of Grandfather Privileges Privileges Permissible Use of Customer Information 2010.6.2.1.3 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) Positions Provides Positions Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) Positions Provides Positions Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) Positions Positions Provides Positions Positions Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) Positions Positions Positions Pradical Contract Positions Position	Inspection/Examination		Other	3240.0.13.6
Procedures 2010.6.4 Permissible Use of Customer Information 2010.6.2.1.3 Personnel, Supervision of 2010.6.2.4.3 Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.3.1 Program Management 2010.6.2.1 Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5.2 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.5.3 Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals 10se of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Types of Products Sold Use of Cactivities 2030.0.5 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.5 Divestitures 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.13 Program Management 2010.6.2.1.3 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions (Reviewing Financial Contract Positions (Provisions Alfecting Prositions Alfecting Prositions Alfecting Asset Packed Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Risk-Based Capital Treatment of Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03.3 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Prositions Trading Policies 3240.0.13.1 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions (Public Provisions Andevolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions (Public Provisions Affecting Valve (RUF) 2220.3.2 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions (Public Provisions Andevolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions (Public Provisions Affecting Valve (RUF) 2220.3.2 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions Affecting Provisions Affecting Provisions Affecting Asset Sased Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Based Capital Provisions Securitization Securitization Paper Programs 2128.02.7 Risk-Based Capital Treatment of Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Agencies—Step Four Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems—Step One Appendix A—Overview of AB	Objectives	2010.6.3	Purchase and Sales	
Permissible Use of Customer Information 2010.6.2.1.3 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions 2130.0.13.2 Program Management 2010.6.2.3.1 Program Management 2010.6.2.1 Program Management 2010.6.2.5.2 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.5.2 Sciting and Circumstances 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.5.1 Types of Products Sold Use of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.5 Products Sold 2030.0.5 Program Monitored by Rating Agencies—Step Four Activities Activities and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.5 Products Sold				3240.0.13.4
Information 2010.6.2.1.3 Personnel, Supervision of Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.3.1 Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5.2 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.3 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.3 Suitability and Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5 Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.1.1 Use of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.4 Activities and Securities of New BHCs Activities 2030.0.5 Divestitures 2030.0.5, 2030.0.1 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.13 Reviewing Financial Contract Positions 2130.0.13.2 Positions 2130.0.13.2 Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2 Reflictions 2010.6.2.1.1 Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2 Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2 Reflictions 2220.3.2 Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2		2010.6.4		
Personnel, Supervision of Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.3.1 Program Management 2010.6.2.1.2 Scope of the Procedures Suitability and Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5.1 Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.1.1 Use of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities and Securities of New BHCs Divestitures 2030.0.5 Processions 2030.0.5 Processions 2030.0.7 Retained Interests 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.4.3 Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2	Permissible Use of Customer			3240.0.13.1
Physical Separation from Deposit Activities 2010.6.2.3.1 Program Management 2010.6.2.1 RFI/C(D), BHC Rating System 4070.0 Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5.2 Risk 2220.3.3 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.5 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.5 Suitability and Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5.1 Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.4.2 Types of Products Sold 2010.6.2.1.1 Use of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities 2128.06.05 Retention and Expansion of Activities and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.5 Program Sold Indefinite Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Revolving Underwriting Facility (RUF) 2220.3.2 Relating System 4070.0 Risk-Based Capital Provisions 4070.0 Risk-Based Capital Provisions 2220.3.3 Affecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Risk-Based Capital Treatment of Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03.3 Risk-Based Capital Treatment, Unrated Direct-Credit Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Program Monitored by Rating Agencies—Step Four 4060.8.4.5 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems—Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6				
Deposit Activities Program Management Program Management Program Management Sales Practices Scope of the Procedures Setting and Circumstances Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Praining of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Use of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities Activities Activities Activities Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities Activities Activities Activities Divestitures Sundadidate Activities Ac		2010.6.2.4.3		2130.0.13.2
Program Management 2010.6.2.1 RFI/C(D), BHC Rating System 2220.3.3 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.5.2 Risk 2220.3.3 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.1 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Recommendations 2010.6.2.5.1 Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.4.2 Types of Products Sold Use of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities and Securities of New BHCs Divestitures 2030.0.5 Provided Since Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.1 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Proceedings of the Procedures 2010.6.2.5.2 Risk Based Capital Provisions Affecting Asset Securitization Risk-Based Capital Treatment of Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03.3 Risk-Based Capital Treatment of Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 2128.03.3 Risk-Based Capital Treatment of Credit Suported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.5 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.5 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009				
Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5.2 Risk 2220.3.3 Scope of the Procedures 2010.6.2.3 Risk-Based Capital Provisions Setting and Circumstances 2010.6.2.5 Suitability and Sales Practices 2010.6.2.5 Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5.1 Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.4.2 Types of Products Sold 2010.6.2.1.1 Use of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities Activities Activities Activities 2030.0.5 Divestitures 2030.0.5 Divestitures 2030.0.5 Privileges 2030.0.1 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Securitization Setting Activities Activities 2030.0.7 Securitization Activities 2030.0.7 Securitization Activities Activities 2030.0.7 Securitization Activities Activities 2030.0.7 Securitization Activities Activities Activities 2030.0.5 Activities Activities 2030.0.5 Activities 2030	-		* *	
Scope of the Procedures Setting and Circumstances Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Use of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Retention and Expansion of New BHCs Divestitures Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5.1 Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.4.2 Types of Products Sold Use of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.1 Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Asset-Backed Commercial Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs Adfecting Asset Securitization Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs Adfecting Asset Securitization 2128.02.7 Risk-Based Capital Treatment of Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs ABCP Programs Adfecting Asset Securitization Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs ABCP Programs Ado60.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs Ado60.8.6				
Setting and Circumstances Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Use of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Retention and Expansion of New BHCs Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5 Divestitures 2030.0.5 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.7 Activities 2030.0.7 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities 2030.0.7 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities 2030.0.5 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities 2030.0.5 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activ				2220.3.3
Suitability and Sales Practices Suitability of Recommendations Paccommendations Recommendations Recommendations Paccommendations Recommendations Recommendations Paccommendations Paccommendations Paccommendations Paccommendations Paccommendations Paper Programs Risk-Based Capital Treatment of Credit Supported and Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Paper Programs Risk-Based Capital Treatment, Unrated Direct-Credit Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four Activities Paper Programs ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs ABCP Program ABCP Programs ABCP Programs ABCP Program ABCP Program ABCP Prog	-			
Suitability of Recommendations 2010.6.2.5.1 Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Types of Products Sold Use of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities Activities Activities Activities Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities Activities Activities Activities 2030.0.5 Expansion of Grandfather Activities Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs Ado60.8.4.2				
Recommendations Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals Use of Identical or Similar Names Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities and Securities of New BHCs Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities Paper Programs 2010.6.2.1.2 2010.6.2.1.1 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Activities Activities Divestitures 2030.0.2 Divestitures Activities Privileges Privileges Program Activities Privileges Program Activities Privileges Program Activities Activities Program Activities Program Activities Activities Program Activities Activities Program Activities Acceptable Internal Acc		2010.6.2.5		2128.02.7
Training of Bank Personnel Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.4.2 Types of Products Sold Use of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Retention and Expansion of Activities and Securities of New BHCs Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5 Retained Securities 2030.0.5 Retention and Expansion of Activities 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.5 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Restended Commercial Paper Programs Asset-Backed Commercial Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 Activities Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 Activities Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.2 ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.2	•		Risk-Based Capital Treatment of	
Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.4.2 Paper Programs 2128.03.3 Types of Products Sold 2010.6.2.1.1 Use of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities 2128.06.05 Retention and Expansion of Activities and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.5 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Who Make Referrals 2010.6.2.4.2 Paper Programs 2128.03.3 Risk-Based Capital Treatment, Unrated Direct-Credit Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 Activities Agencies—Step Four 4060.8.4.5 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems—Step One 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6		2010.6.2.5.1		
Types of Products Sold 2010.6.2.1.1 Use of Identical or Similar Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Retained Interests, Securitization Activities 2128.06.05 Retention and Expansion of Activities 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.5 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Retention of Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Retention and Expansion of Activities 4060.8.2.1.2 Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Risk-Based Capital Treatment, Unrated Direct-Credit Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four 4060.8.4.5 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6				2120 02 2
Use of Identical or Similar Names Retained Interests, Securitization Activities Retention and Expansion of Activities and Securities of New BHCs Expansion of Grandfather Activities Activities 2030.0.2 Divestitures Activities 2030.0.5 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Privileges 2030.0.7 BHC Supervision Manual Unrated Direct-Credit Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.2				2128.03.3
Names 2010.6.2.1.2 Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 Activities and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.5 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2010.6.2.1.2 Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies—Step Four 4060.8.4.5 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems—Step One 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6		2010.6.2.1.1		
Retained Interests, Securitization Activities 2128.06.05 Retention and Expansion of Activities 2030.0 Activities and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.6 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.7 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Retention and Expansion of Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four 4060.8.4.5 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6				
Retained interests, Securitization Activities Retention and Expansion of Activities Activities Activities Activities and Securities of New BHCs Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities Activities 2030.0.2 Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs 4060.8 ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.2		2010.6.2.1.2		
Retention and Expansion of Activities Activities and Securities of New BHCs Divestitures Activities 2030.0.2 Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges Privileges 2030.0.7 Activities 2030.0.2 BHC Supervision Manual Paper Programs 4060.8 ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four 4060.8.4.5 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.5				
Activities and Securities of Activities and Securities of New BHCs 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.6 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 ABCP Program Monitored by Rating Agencies— Step Four 4060.8.4.5 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6		2128.06.05		4060.8
Activities and Securities of New BHCs Divestitures Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives Pating Agencies Step Four Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.2 ABCP Programs 4060.8.6				4000.0
New BHCs 2030.0.2 Divestitures 2030.0.6 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Step Four 4060.8.4.5 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009		2030.0		
Divestitures 2030.0.6 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Acceptable Internal Risk-Rating Systems— Step One 4060.8.4.2 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009				4060 8 4 5
Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009				1000.0.1.5
Expansion of Grandfather Activities 2030.0.5, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Expansion of Grandfather Activities Step One Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.4.2 ABCP Programs 4060.8.6 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009		2030.0.6		
Activities 2030.0.3, 2030.0.10 Indefinite Grandfather Privileges 2030.0.1 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 Appendix A—Overview of ABCP Programs 4060.8.6 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009	•			4060.8.4.2
Privileges 2030.0.1 ABCP Programs 4060.8.6 Inspection Objectives 2030.0.7 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009		0.5, 2030.0.10		
Privileges 2030.0.1				4060.8.6
Inspection Procedures 2030.0.8 Page 51			BHC Supervision Manual	
	Inspection Procedures	2030.0.8		Page 51

Risk-Based Capital Treatment, Unrated Direct-Credit Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs—continued		Risk-Based Capital Treatment, Unrated Direct-Credit Substitutes Issued in Connection with Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Programs—continued	
Appendix B—Credit Approval Memorandum	4060.8.7	Regulation T Margin Debits—Regulation T Margin	
Concentrations of		Loans 4060.3.5.3.21	
Non-Investment Grade		Relevant Internally Rated	
Seller/Servicers	4060.8.2.8	Exposures—Step Three 4060.8.4.4	
Consistency of Internal		Board Exceptions	
Ratings of ABCP		(Reservation of	
Program's		Authority) 4060.3.5.3.19	
Exposures with Ratings		Securities Lending 4060.3.5.3.20	
Issued by the Rating		Regulation T Margin	
Agencies—	4060047	Debits—Regulation T	
Step Six	4060.8.4.7	Margin Loans 4060.3.5.3.21	
Decision Tree	4060.8.3	Risk Levels Posed by	
Defined Benefit Pension and		Concentrations of	
Other Postretirement	1060 2 5 4 5	Non-Investment Grade	
Plans, Accounting for	4060.3.5.4.7	Seller/Servicers—	
Determination of Whether the		Step Eight 4060.8.4.10	
Program-Wide Credit		Sufficient Underwriting	
Enhancements Are in First-Loss Position—		Standards and	
	4060.8.4.9	Management Oversight—Step Five 4060.8.4.6	
Step Seven	4000.6.4.9	8	
Determine Adequacy of Internal Ratings Systems	4060.8.4.8	Underlying Assets of the ABCP Program	
First-Loss Position for		Structured to	
Program-Wide Credit		Investment-Grade Risk 4060.8.2.9	
Enhancement	4060.8.2.7	Underwriting Standards and	
Inspection Objectives	4060.8.2	Management Oversight 4060.8.2.5	
Inspection Procedures	4060.8.4	Use of an Established Internal	
Inspection Process,		Risk-Rating System	
Organizing the	4060.8.4.1	Tailored to ABCP	
Internal Control Questionnaire	4060.8.5	Securitization	
Internal Rating Consistency		Exposures—Step Two 4060.8.4.3	
with Ratings Issued by		Risk-Based Measure—	
the Rating Agencies	4060.8.2.6	Examiners' Guidelines for	
Internal Rating Systems,		Assessing the Capital Adequacy of Bank	
Assessment of	4060.8.1	Holding Companies 4060.3	
Internal Risk-Rating System		Asset-Backed Commercial	
for ABCP Securitization		Paper Program Assets	
Exposures	4060.8.2.2	and Related Minority	
Internal Risk-Rating System	4060.8.2.1	Interests 4060.3.5.3.12	
Internally Rated Exposures	4060.8.2.3	Assets Sold with Recourse 4060.3.5.3.1	
Monitoring of ABCP		Capital, Definition of 4060.3.2.1	
Programs by Rating		-	
Agencies	4060.8.2.4	Cash Redemption of Perpetual Preferred Stock 4060.3.7	
Portion of Underlying Assets			
of the ABCP Program		Certain Relance Sheet Activity	
Structured to Investment		Balance-Sheet-Activity Considerations 4060.3.5.2	
Grade Risk—Step Nine	4060.8.4.11		
DHC Sunaminian Manual	Iomuor 2000	Certain Off-Balance-Sheet-Activity	
BHC Supervision Manual Page 52	January 2009	Considerations 4060.3.5.3	
1 age J2		Considerations 4000.3.3.3	

Risk-Based Measure—		Risk-Based Measure—	
Examiners' Guidelines for		Examiners' Guidelines for	
Assessing the Capital Adequ	ıacy	Assessing the Capital Adeq	uacy
of Bank Holding Companies—conting	wad	of Bank Holding Companies—conti	nuad
Certain Other Types of	lucu	Ineligible Collateral and	nueu
Off-Balance-Sheet Items	and	Guarantees	4060.3.5.4.2
Transactions	4060.3.5.3.8	Inspection Objectives	4060.3.10
Claims on, and Claims		Inspection Procedures	4060.3.11
Guaranteed by, OECD		Intangible Assets That May	
Central Governments	4060.3.5.4.6	Be Included in Capital	4060.3.5.1.1.1
Commitments	4060.3.5.3.11	Interest-Rate Risk	4060.3.5.4.5
Common Stockholders'	4060 2 2 1 1	Investment in Shares of a Mutual Fund	4060.3.5.2.1
Equity	4060.3.2.1.1	Investments in and Advances	4000.3.3.2.1
Common Stock Repurchases and Dividend Increases		to Unconsolidated	
on Common Stock	4060.3.8	Banking and Finance	
Considerations in the Overall	4000.5.0	Subsidiaries	4060.3.5.1
Assessment of Capital		Laws, Regulations,	
Adequacy	4060.3.5.4	Interpretations, and	
Contracts (Derivatives—		Orders	4060.3.12
Interest-Rate,		Loans Secured by First Liens	
Exchange-Rate, and		on 1–4 Family Residential	
Commodity)	4060.3.5.3.13	Properties	4060.3.5.2.3
Credit Derivatives	4060.3.5.3.17	Mandatory Convertible Debt	4000.3.3.2.3
Credit Derivatives Used as	1060 2 5 2 10	Securities and Perpetual	
Synthetic CLOs	4060.3.5.3.18	Debt	4060.3.9
Deferred Tax Assets	4060.3.5.1.3	Mortgage-Backed Securities	4060.3.5.2.2
Definitions, Asset Securitization	4060.3.5.3.2	Mortgage-Servicing Assets	3070.0.6
Difference in Application of	4000.3.3.3.2	Netting of Swaps and Similar	
the Risk-Based Capital		Contracts	4060.3.5.3.15
Guidelines to Banking		Nonfinancial Equity	4060 2 5 1 4
Organizations	4060.3.6	Investments	4060.3.5.1.4
Difference in Treatment of		Overall Asset Quality Perpetual Debt and	4060.3.5.4.3
Perpetual Preferred Stock	4060.3.6.1	Mandatory Convertible	
Documentation	4060.3.4	Debt	4060.3.9
Equity Accounts of		Perpetual Preferred Stock	4060.3.6.2
Consolidated		Ratings-Based Approach,	
Subsidiaries, Minority	4060 2 2 1 1	Externally Rated	
Interest in Exclusion of Asset-Backed	4060.3.2.1.1	Positions	4060.3.5.3.4
Commercial Paper		Reciprocal Holdings of	
(ABCP) Program Assets	2128.03	Banking Organizations'	1060 2 5 1 2
Asset-Quality Test	2128.03.3.3	Capital Instruments	4060.3.5.1.2
Liquidity Facilities		Recourse Obligations,	
Supporting ABCP	2128.03.3.1	Direct-Credit Substitutes Residual Interests, and	,
Market Risk Capital		Asset- and	
Requirements for		Mortgage-Backed	
ABCP Programs	2128.03.3.4	Securities	4060.3.5.3.3
Overlapping Exposures to	2120 02 2 2	Residual Interests	4060.3.5.3.5
an ABCP Program	2128.03.3.2	Revaluation Reserves	4060.3.5.1.5
Federal Reserve's Supervisory		Review and Monitoring of	
Position on Cash Redemption of Tier 1		Intangible Assets	4060.3.5.1.1
Preferred Stock	4060.3.7.1	PUC Supervision Manual	Ionus 2000
Implementation	4060.3.3	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009 Page 53
piememunon	1000.5.5		1 450 33

Risk-Based Measure—		Risk and Capital Adequacy	
Examiners' Guidelines for		Management of the Exposu	
Assessing the Capital Adeq of Bank	uacy	Arising From Secondary-M Credit Activities—continue	
Holding Companies—conti	nuad	Liquidity Risks	2129.05.3
Risk-Weighting of On- and	nueu	Loan Syndications	2129.05.3
Off-Balance-Sheet Items	4060.3.2.2	Management Information and	2129.03.1.1
Securities Lent	4060.3.5.3.10	Risk-Measurement	
Securities Lent Securities, Mandatory	4000.3.3.3.10	Systems	2129.05.4.2
Convertible Debt and		Recourse Obligations	2129.05.1.3.1
Perpetual Debt	4060.3.9	Recourse Obligations, Direct	2129.03.1.3.1
Small-Business Loans and	4000.3.9	Credit Substitutes, and	
Leases on Personal		Liquidity Facilities	2129.05.1.3
Property Transferred		Reputational Risks	2129.05.1.3
with Recourse	4060.3.5.3.9	Secondary-Market Credit	2129.03.2
Standby Letters of Credit,	4000.3.3.3.3	Activities, Incorporating	
Financial and		the Risks Into Risk	
Performance	4060.3.5.3.16	Management	2129.05.4
Supervisory Considerations	4000.3.3.3.10	Stress Testing	2129.05.5
for Calculating and		System of Internal Controls	2129.05.4.3
Evaluating Risk-Based			0.2.1, 2160.0.1
Capital	4060.3.5	Risk Exposure	4040.0.2
Treatment of Assets Sold with		Risk Exposure Report (FFIEC 00	
Recourse	4060.3.5.3.1	Risk-Focused Supervision	77) 4070.0.1.1
Treatment of Commodity and	4000.3.3.3.1	Framework for Large,	
Equity Contracts	4060.3.5.3.13	Complex Banking	
Trust Preferred Securities,	4000.3.3.3.13	Organizations	2124.01
Qualifying	4060.3.2.1.1	Assessing the Institution's	2121.01
Trust Preferred Securities	1000.5.2.1.1	Risks	2124.01.6
Mandatorily Convertible		Information Technology	2121.01.0
Into Noncumulative		Systems, Adequacy of	2124 01 6 1 3
Perpetual Preferred		Internal Risk Management	212 1.01.0.1.5
Securities	4060.3.9.1	Evaluation	2124.01.6.1.1
Unrealized Asset Values	4060.3.5.4.1	Risk Environment	212
Unrated Positions	4060.3.5.3.6	Assessment	2124.01.6.1
	0.2.2, 2160.0.2	Consumer Compliance Risk	
Risk and Capital Adequacy	,	Assessment,	
Management of the		Incorporation of	2124.01.6.1.2
Exposures Arising From		Coordination of Supervisory	
Secondary-Market Credit		Activities	2124.01.2
Activities	2129.05	Central Point of Contact	2124.01.2.3
Asset Securitization		Coordination with Other	
Structures	2129.05.1.4	Supervisors	2124.01.2.5
Board Of Directors and		Local Reserve Banks,	
Senior Management		Responsible Reserve	
Responsibilities	2129.05.4.1	Banks (RRBs)	
Capital Adequacy	2129.05.6	Working with	2124.01.2.2
Credit Derivatives	2129.05.1.2	Responsible Reserve Bank	2124.01.2.1
Credit Risks in		Duties of RRB	2124.01.2.2.2
Secondary-Market Credit		RRB Defined	2124.01.2.2.1
Activities	2129.05.1	Sharing of RRB Duties	2124.01.2.2.3
Direct Credit Substitutes	2129.05.1.3.2	Supervisory Plan	
Inspection Objectives	2129.05.7	Preparation	2124.01.7.1
Inspection Procedures	2129.05.8	Supervisory Information	
Liquidity Facilities	2129.05.1.3.3	Sharing	2124.01.2.4
		Defining	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Inspection/Examination	
Page 54		Activities	2124.01.8

Risk-Focused Supervision Framework for Large, Complex Banking		Risk-Focused Supervision Framework for Large, Complex Banking	
Organizations—continued Defining		Organizations—continued Risk-Matrix	
Inspection/Examination		Preparation—continued	
Activities—continued		Type and Level of Inherent	
Entry Letter	2124.01.8.2	Risk of Significant	
Scope Memorandum	2124.01.8.1	Activities	2124.01.6.2.2
Functional Approach and		Risk-Focused	
Targeted Inspections	2124.01.3	Safety-and-Soundness	
Institutional Overview,		Inspection	2124.0
Preparation of	2124.01.5.2	Communication of	
Process and Products,		Supervisory Findings	2124.0.2.8
Overview of	2124.01.4	Audit Function,	
Sources of Information	2124.01.5.1	Evaluations	2124.0.2.4
Understanding the		Compliance with Laws and	2124026
Institution	2124.01.5	Regulations	2124.0.2.6
Minimum Documentation		Documentation of	2124027
Requirements	2124.0.10	Supervisory Findings	2124.0.2.7
Performing Inspection or		Inspection Objectives	2124.0.3 2124.0.4
Examination Procedures	2124.01.9	Inspection Procedures On-Site Procedures	
Planning and Scheduling			2124.0.2.3
Supervisory Activities	2124.01.7	Preparation of a Scope Memorandum	2124.0.2.2
Inspection/Examination		Risk Assessment	2124.0.2.1
Program Preparation	2127.01.7.2	Risk-Focused Inspections	2124.0.2.1
Risk-Focused Inspection		Risk-Management Process,	2124.0.2
Approach for Large,		Evaluating	2124.0.2.5
Complex Banking		Transaction Testing,	2124.0.2.3
Organizations	2124.01.1	Full-Scope Inspections	2124.0.1
Banking Organizations		Risk-Focused Supervision,	2124.0.1
Covered by the		Ongoing Program for	
Framework	2124.01.1.3	Large, Complex Banking	
Edge Act Corporations	2124.01.1.3.3	Organizations	2124.04
Foreign Institutions	2124.01.1.3.1	Continued Understanding of	212
Key Elements of the		an LCBO and its Major	
Risk-Focused	21240112	Risks	2124.04.1
Framework	2124.01.1.2	Design and Execution of a	
Nonbank Subsidiaries of	2124 01 1 2 2	Current Supervisory Plan	2124.04.2
Domestic Institutions	2124.01.1.3.2	Effective Communication and	
Risk-Focused Supervisory	2124.01.1.1	Coordination of	
Objectives	2124.01.1.1	Supervisory Activities in	
Specialty Areas Covered by the Framework		Developing and	
**** ******* ** *****	2124.01.1.4.4	Administering a	
Risk-Matrix Preparation	2124.01.6.2	Supervisory Plan	2124.04.3
Composite-Risk		Enhanced Utilization of	
Assessment of	2124 01 6 2 4	Information Technology	2124.04.3.2
Significant Activities	2124.01.6.2.4	Federal Reserve Supervisory	
Identification of Significant	2124 01 6 2 1	Team Organization	2124.04.4
Activities	2124.01.6.2.1	Risk, Liquidity	2125.0.2.5.3
Overall-Composite-Risk	0104 01 6 0 5	Risk Management	
Assessment	2124.01.6.2.5		0.1.3, 4070.1.1
Risk-Assessment	212401626	Risk Management of	
Preparation Risk-Management-Adequac	2124.01.6.2.6 y	Leveraged-Finance Loans	2010.2.3.1.1
Assessment for Significant Activities	2124.01.6.2.3	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009 Page 55

Risk Management Process	2125.0.2	SEC Auditor Independence	
Risk Management Process,		Requirements	2060.05.3.1
Management Review and		SEC and Federal Reserve	
Evaluation of	2125.0.2.4	Sanctions and	
Risk Management Process,		Enforcement Actions	2187.0.5
Oversight of the	2125.0.1	Second-Tier Shell BHCs	5000.0.6.4
Risk-Management		Section 2(c) of the BHC Act	20070
	.1, 4070.0.2.2	Credit Card Bank Exemption	3005.0
Risk Management		Savings Bank Subsidiaries of	2001.0
Responsibilities of Senior	2125.0.1.1	BHCs Section 4(c)(1) of the BHC Act	3001.0
Management	2125.0.1.1	Furnishing Services to	
Risk, Managing Specific	2125.0.2.5	Banking Subsidiaries	3020.0.4
Risk, Market	2125.0.2.5.2	Furnishing Services to	3020.0.4
Risk Matrix	2124.01.6.2	Nonbank Subsidiaries	3020.0.5
Risk Measurement, Monitoring		Inspection Objective	3020.0.7
Systems, and Management	4060 7.0.1	Inspection Procedures	3020.0.8
Review	4060.7.8.1	Investment in Companies	
Risk Measurement Systems	2125.0.2.1	Whose Activities Are	
Risk Monitoring and		Incidental to Banking	3020.0
Management Information	4070 1 1 2	Laws, Regulations,	
Systems	4070.1.1.3	Interpretations, and	
Risk-Rating Definitions	4070.1.2	Orders	3020.0.9
Risk-Rating Leveraged-Financed Loans	2010 2 2 1 5	Liquidating Assets	3020.0.6
Risk-Weighting of On- and	2010.2.3.1.5	Providing Banking Quarters	3020.0.2
Off-Balance-Sheet Items	4060.3.2.2	Safe Deposit Business	3020.0.3
Risks—Operational, Legal, and	4000.3.2.2	Section 4(c)(1)(A)—Bank	
Business Practices	2125.0.2.5.4	Premises	3020.0.8.1
Riskless-Principal	2123.0.2.3.4	Section 4(c)(1)(B)—Safe	2020 0 0 2
	.2, 3230.4.4.3,	Deposit Business	3020.0.8.2
	.4, 3230.4.4.5	Section 4(c)(1)(C)—Services	3020.0.8.3
RUF Documents	2220.3.6	Section 4(c)(1)(D)—	3020.0.8.4
Ref Becaments	2220.5.0	Liquidating Subsidiary Section 4(c)(2) and (3) of the BHC	
S		Acquisition of Shares in	Act
		Satisfaction of Debts	
Safe Deposit Business	3020.0.3	Previously Contracted	
Sale and Transfer of Assets	2020.3	and Acquisition of	
Inspection Objectives	2020.3.1	Shares or Real Estate	
Inspection Procedures	2020.3.2	From Subsidiaries	3030.0
Sale of Credit-Related Insurance		Exemption to Section $4(c)(2)$	
by Finance Company		Disposition	
Subsidiaries	3170.0.3.2	Requirements of DPC	
Sale of Level-Term Life	.=	Shares	3030.0.1
Insurance	3700.2.3	Inspection Objectives	3030.0.2
Sale of Uninsured Annuities	2175.0	Inspection Procedures	3030.0.3
Sales of Insurance Regulation,	2070442	Laws, Regulations,	
Consumer Protection	3950.11.2	Interpretations, and	2020 0 4
Sales to Institutional Investors	2080.1.1.4	Orders	3030.0.4
Sarbanes-Oxley Act,		Section 4(c)(4) of the BHC	
Applicability for Nonpublic	2060.05.05	Act—Interests in Nonbanking Organizations	
Banking Organizations	2060.05.05		
Savings Bank Subsidiaries of		Foreign Banking Organization Owning or Controlling	
BHCs Engaging in	2001.0	Shares in a Fiduciary	
Nonbanking Activities	3001.0	Capacity	3040.0.3
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Inspection Objectives	3040.0.5
Page 56	January 2009	Inspection Procedures	3040.0.6
~			

	Section 4(c)(11) of the BHC Act Authorization for BHCs to Reorganize Share	
s, 3040.0.7		
	of the BHC Act	
3040.0.4	Exemption	3530.0
	Section 4(c)(12) of the BHC Act	
3040.0.1	Laws, Regulations,	
3040.0.2		271001
		3540.0.1
	-	3540.0
3050.0.1		3340.0
3050.0.3		
3050.0.4		
	_	3550.0
3050.0	*	3550.0.1
s,	Section 4(c)(14) of the BHC Act	
3050.0.5	Export Trading Companies	3560.0
3050.0.2	Inspection Procedures	3560.0.1
Act	Section 4(c)(i) and (ii) of the	
	BHC Act—Exemptions	
3060.0.1.2		
3060.0.1.1		2010.0
3060.0.3		3010.0 3010.0.3
3060.0.4		3010.0.3
s,		3010.0.4
3060.0.5		
		3010.0.2
2060.0	Interpretations, and	
3060.0	Orders	3010.0.6
	Section 23A and Section 23B of	
	,	
		0.0.2020.1
		0.0, 2020.1
2510.0.2		2180.0
		2100.0
3310.0.3		2, 3230.4.3
		3230.4.4
3510.0.4	1	3230.1.1
5510.0		
	Borrowers Hold Their	
3510.0	Securities Collateral in an	
3510.0.2		2500 0 2 4
3510.0.1		3500.0.2.4
	Conduit in	3230.6
	DIIC Companie: Manager	Iomus 2000
3520.0	BHC Supervision Manual .	January 2009 Page 57
	3040.0.4 3040.0.1 3040.0.2 3050.0.1 3050.0.3 3050.0.5 3050.0.2 Act 3060.0.1.1 3060.0.3 3060.0.4 s, 3060.0.5 3060.0.5 3060.0.5	Authorization for BHCs to Reorganize Share Ownership Held on the Basis of Any Section 4 of the BHC Act Exemption Section 4(c)(12) of the BHC Act Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Ten-Year Exemption for One-Bank BHCs Section 4(c)(13) of the BHC Act International Activities of Domestic Bank Holding Companies Investments and Activities Abroac Section 4(c)(14) of the BHC Act Export Trading Companies Inspection Procedures Section 4(c)(i) and (ii) of the BHC Act—Exemptions From Prohibitions on Acquiring Nonbank Interests Family-Owned Companies Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Labor, Agricultural or Horticultura Organizations Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Section 23A and Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, and Regulation W Compliance with Compliance with Securities Agent, Acting as Private Placement Riskless Principal 3510.0.4 Securities-Based Credit—Requirement That Borrowers Hold Their Securities Collateral in an Account at a Subsidiary Bank's or BHC's Broker-Dealer Affiliate Securities Borrowing and Lending, Acting as Conduit in BHC Supervision Manual

Collateralized 4060.3.2 Securities: —continued Executing and Clearing CTFC-Regulated Options on Bullion and Foreign Exchange on Authorized Commodity Exchanges and Providing Investment Advice 3255.0.3	Securities Borrowing Transactions, Cash		Securities Brokerage—continued Options on	
Securities Broker-Dealer- Manager, Acting as Cash-Tender and Exchange- Offer Transactions Interest-Rate and Currency Swaps Specialist in Foreign Currency Options on Foreign Exchange 3260.0.3.4 Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange 3260.0.3.3 Securities Brokerage 3230.0 Audits and Controls 3230.0.10.2.5 Board Order, Initial Approval of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y Board Decisions 3230.0.10.5 Compliance 3230.0.10.5 Conflicts of Interest 3230.0.10.5 Conflicts of Interest 3230.0.10.2 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects 3230.0.10.2 Examination Checklists 3230.0.110 Execution 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Brokerage Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Brokerage Morey Securities Brokerage Activities Brokerage Act	*	4060.3.2	*	
Cash-Tender and Exchange- Offer Transactions Interest-Rate and Currency Swaps Specialist in Foreign Currency Options Specialist in Foreign Currency Options Specialist in Options on Sullion Specialist in Foreign Currency Options Specialist in Foreign Currency Options Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange 3260.0.3.3 Securities Brokerage 3230.0. Audits and Controls Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange 3230.0.10.2.5 Board Order, Initial Approval of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y Sompliance Substitute of Interest 3230.0.10.5 Conflicts of Interest 3230.0.10.2.3 Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3 Delivery 3230.0.10.2.1 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Sompliance Substitute of Inspection Orders Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Substitute Substitute Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Substitute Substitute Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Substitute Substi	Securities Broker-Dealer-			
Cash-Tender and Exchange- Offer Transactions Interest-Rate and Currency Swaps Specialist in Foreign Currency Options Specialist in Foreign Currency Options Specialist in Foreign Exchange Specialist in Options on Securities Specialist in Options on Specialist in Options on Securities Specialist in Options on Specialist in Options on Specialist in Options on Securities Instruments Special Special Advice Specialist in Options on Securities Specialist in Options on Securities Specialist in Options on Securities Instruments Special Special Advice Specialist in Options on Securities Specialist in Options on Securities Special Special Advice Special Special Advice				
Offer Transactions 3600.21.5 Interest-Rate and Currency Swaps 3260.0.3.4 Specialist in Foreign Currency Options on Foreign Exchange 3260.0.3.3 Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange 3230.0.10.2.5 Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange 3230.0.10.2.5 Socurities Brokerage 3230.0.10.2.5 Board Order, Initial Approval of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y 3230.0.10.2.5 Compliance 3230.0.10.5 Compliance 3230.0.10.3 Custodial Services 3230.0.10.3 Custodial Services 3230.0.10.2.1 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.11.1 Execution 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Prokerage Securities Prokerage Securities Prokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Prokerage Securities Brokerage Administrative Procedures Securities Brokerage Administrative Procedures Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Excha				
Interest-Rate and Currency Swaps Specialist in Foreign Currency Options Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange Specialist in Options on Securities Susued or Guaranteed Specialist in Options on Securities Issued or Guaranteed by the U.S. Government and its Agencies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments Specialist in Options on Securities Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments Specialist in Options on Securities Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments Specialist in Options on Securities Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Specialist in Options on Securities Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Specialist in Options on Securities Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Specialist in Options on Securities Squaled or U.S. Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Specialist in Options on Securities Squaled or U.S. Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Specialist in Options on Securities Squaled or U.S. Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments Squaled or U.S. Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Specialist in Options on Securities Squaled or U.S. Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Specialist in Options on Securities Squaled or U.S. Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Specialist in Options on Securities Squaled or U.S. Squeecies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Specialist in Options on Securities Squaled or U.S. Squeecies and Options on Securities Squaled by the U.S. Squeecies and Options on Securities Squaled by the U.S. Squeecies and Options on Securities Squaled by the U.S. Squeecies and Options on Securities Instruments Squaled by the U.S. Squ		3600 21 5		
Swaps Specialist in Foreign Currency Options Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange Securities Brokerage Audits and Controls Sourbliance Ontrols Ontrol		3000.21.3		
Specialist in Foreign Currency Options Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange Securities Brokerage Audits and Controls Board Order, Initial Approval of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y Board Decisions Compliance 3230.0.10.5 Comflicts of Interest Custodial Services 3230.0.10.2.3 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects Examination Checklists Agencies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments 3230.0.10.5 Comflicts of Interest 3230.0.10.2.3 Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Securities Required for Inspection Options on Securities Brokerage Materials Required for Inspection Options on Securities Brokerage Margin Lending 3230.0.10.2 Barnings, Volume Trends and Prospects Securities Brokerage Margin Lending 3230.0.10 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Materials Required for Inspection Operations 3230.0.10 Agencies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments 3255.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC Opranization and Management 3230.0.10.2 Overview 3230.0.10 Securities Brokerage Activities Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Trust Departments Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage Managing Securities Brokerage Managing Securities Procedures for Managing Securities Brokerage Managing Securities Eredit Regulations Securities Eredit Regulations Securities Eredit Regulations Securities Eredit Regulations Ophono in Foreign Corperation and Managemen	3	3260 0 3 4		
Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange 3230.0 and the state of Guaranteed by the U.S. Government and its Agencies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments on U.S. and Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC Organization and Management on Verview on Securities Brokerage Activities and Securities Brokerage Activities and Securities Brokerage Activities and Securities Brokerage Again Lending Agrin Lending Agrin Lending Agrin Lending Operations Securities Exchanges and Options on Securities Brokerage Administrative Procedures Policies and Procedures Policies Administrative Procedures Pol	•			
Specialist in Options on Foreign Exchange Securities Brokerage Audits and Controls Board Order, Initial Approval of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y Scompliance Conflicts of Interest Conflicts of Interest Custodial Services Delivery Bearnings, Volume Trends and Prospects Examination Checklists Examination Checklists Examination Checklists Examination Checklists Examination Checklists Examination Objectives Inspection Objectives Brokerage Margin Lending Margin Lending Margin Lending Maret Inspection Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Operations Maret Entry into Securities Brokerage Materials Required for Inspection Options on Securities Brokerage BHC Supervision Manual Options Japanuary 2009 Options on Securities Issued or Guaranteed by the U.S. Government and its Agencies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the U.S. Government and its Agencies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the U.S. Options in Foreign Courrency on Exchanges Regulated by the U.S. Options in Foreign Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the U.S. Options in Foreign Options in Fo				3255 0 3
Securities Brokerage 3230.0 Audits and Controls Board Order. Initial Approval of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y 3230.0.10.2 Board Decisions 3230.0.10.5 Compliance 3230.0.10.5 Conflicts of Interest 3230.0.10.3 Custodial Services 3230.0.10.2 Bearnings, Volume Trends and Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.1 Inspection Objectives 3230.0.1 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Required for Inspection Securities Required for Inspection Securities Recodures of Borrowers Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Socopers Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Securities Brokerage 140.0.2 Securities Instruments Agencies and Options on U.S. and Foreign Money Market Instruments and Sago.0.10.3 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3255.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3255.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3250.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3250.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3250.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3250.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3250.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3250.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3250.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3250.0.1 Options in Foreign Currency on Exchanges Regulated by the SEC 3250.0.1 Options in Foreign Manual Sago.0.10.3 Securities Folk Regulation Sago.0.10.1 Securities Brokerage 13230.0.10 Securities Brokerage 13230.0.10 Securities Brokerage 13230.0.10 Securities Prokerage 13	1	3700.0		3233.0.3
Securities Brokerage 3230.0 Audits and Controls 3230.0.10.2.5 Board Order, Initial Approval of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y 3230.0.2 Board Decisions 3230.0.10.5 Compliance 3230.0.10.5 Compliance 3230.0.10.5 Compliance 3230.0.10.5 Compliance 3230.0.10.5 Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3 Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Procedures 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Adding Prospection of Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Administrative Procedures Securities Brokerage Administrative Procedures Securities Exchange, Operating a Securitie		3260.0.3.3		
Audits and Controls Board Order, Initial Approval of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y Board Decisions Compliance Conflicts of Interest Conflicts of Interest Conflicts of Interest Custodial Services Delivery John Trends and Prospects Examination Checklists Execution Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Accounts Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Money Market Instruments Joptions in Foreign Currency on Examinaspagement Options in Foreign Currency on Examination and Management Overview Jordan Management Overview Jordan Management Overview Jordan Management Jordan Management Jordan Jordan Activities Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securiti				
Board Order, Initial Approval of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbank Activity to Regulation Y 3230.0.2 Board Decisions 3230.0.10.5 Compliance 3230.0.10.5 Conflicts of Interest 3230.0.10.3 Custodial Services 3230.0.10.2.3 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.1 Laws, Regulation Y 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3230.0.2.1 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Brokerage Brokerage 3230.0.2 Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Options on Securities: Brokerage 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Brokerage 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Gredit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4			Government and its	
of an Application Prior to Adding the Nonbork Activity to Regulation Y 3230.0.2 Board Decisions 3230.010.5 Compliance 3230.010.5 Conflicts of Interest 3230.010.3 Custodial Services 3230.0.10.2 Delivery 3230.010.2.3 Delivery 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulation Y 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Accounts Brokerage Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Brokerage Brokerage Brokerage Securities Brokerage Administrative Procedures Brokerage Operating a 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Brokerage Operations Options on Securities: Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4		3230.0.10.2.5	Agencies and Options	
Transpart Tran				
Activity to Regulation Y Board Decisions Say 3230.05 Compliance Say 3230.01.05 Conflicts of Interest Conflicts of Interest Say 3230.01.03 Custodial Services Say 3230.0.10.3 Delivery Say 3230.0.10.2.3 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects Say 3230.0.10.2.1 Examination Checklists Say 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Inspection Objectives Inspection Objectives Interpretations, and Orders Securities Accounts Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Margin Credit Activities Brokerage Margin Credit Activities Brokerage Margin Lending Securities Brokerage Margin Reduing Management Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Securities Brokerage Margin Reduing Securities Brokerage Securities Brokerage Margin Reduing Securities Brokerage Securities Settlement Securities Brokerage Securities Securities Brokerage Securities Securities Brokerage Securities Securities Securities Erokange, Operating Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4				
Board Decisions Compliance Compliance Sources Conflicts of Interest Conflicts of Interest Conflicts of Interest Sources Source		2220.0.2		3255.0.1
Compliance3230.0.10.5Exchanges Regulated by the SEC3255.0.2Conflicts of Interest3230.0.10.3Organization and Management3230.0.10.1Custodial Services3230.0.10.2.3Organization and Management3230.0.10.1Delivery3230.0.10.2.3Presentation of Findings3230.0.10.6Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects3230.0.10.4Presentation of Findings3230.0.10.6Execution3230.0.10.2.1Presentation of Findings3230.0.10.6Execution3230.0.10.2.1Securities BrokerageActivities3230.0.10.2Final RuleAdoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y3230.0.4Recordkeeping3230.0.10.2Inspection Objectives3230.0.7Securities Brokerage3230.0.10Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders3230.0.12Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist3230.0.11.1Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts3230.0.2.2Securities Tredit Regulations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing3230.0.10.2Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage3230.0.2.1Managing2120.0.4Market Entry into Securities3230.0.2.1Administrative Procedures2140.0.3.2Materials Required for Inspection3230.0.10.2Cognation (Reservation of Authority)4060.3.5.3.20Operations3230.0.10.2Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers2140.0.3.6Options on Securities:Credit and Concentration Credit and Concentration2140.0.3.3 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Conflicts of Interest 3230.0.10.3 Custodial Services 3230.0.2.3 Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.7 Inspection Objectives 3230.0.7 Inspection Procedures 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Accounts Securities Brokerage 3230.0.12 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.2 Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Securities Securities Exchange, Operatings Administrative Procedures Department Securities Exchange, Operating Administrative Procedures Department Securities Exchange, Operating Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Coptions on Securities: Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4 Dythe SEC Organization and Management 3230.0.10.1 Amanagement 3230.0.10.1 Presentation of Findings Presentation of Findings Activities Brokerage Activities and Securities Brokerage Inspection of Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Scope of Inspection Inspect				
Custodial Services 3230.0.2.3 Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.4 Execution 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3230.0.12 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Acrivities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Options on Securities: 3230.0.10.2 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Overview 3230.0.10.1 Management 3230.0.10.1 Management 3230.0.10.6 Management 3230.0.10.6 Management 3230.0.10.6 Management 3230.0.10.6 Management 3230.0.10.6 Presentation of Findings Purpose of Inspection of Securities Brokerage Activities Recordkeeping 3230.0.10.2.4 Recordkeeping 3230.0.10.2.4 Trust Departments Scope of Inspection Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities and Perivatives, Policies and Perivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a S	1			3255 0 2
Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.7 Inspection Objectives 3230.0.7 Inspection Procedures 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Accounts Agrin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Margin Lending 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Margin Lending 3230.0.10.2 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Margin Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.5 Management Overview 3230.0.10.1 Securities Brokerage Activities Brokerage Activities Brokerage Activities Brokerage Inspection of Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Scope of Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.5 Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4		3230.0.10.3	Organization and	3233.0.2
Delivery 3230.0.10.2.3 Earnings, Volume Trends and Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.10.2.1 Execution 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.7 Inspection Objectives 3230.0.7 Inspection Procedures 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Accounts Accounts Securities Accounts Securities Accounts Securities Brokerage Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Margin Lending 3230.0.10.2 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.10.2 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Definition of Findings 3230.0.10 Securities Brokerage Activities Recordkeeping Activities Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities and Procedures of Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) Cash as Collateral Management Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009	Custodial Services	3230.0.2.3		3230.0.10.1
Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.11 Execution 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.4 Inspection Objectives 3230.0.7 Inspection Procedures 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Brokerage 3230.0.12 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.10 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Securities Credit Regulations Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Doparations of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Collateral Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Purpose of Inspection of Securities Brokerage Activities activities activities activities activities Accordkeeping 3230.0.10.2.4 Recordkeeping Securities Procedures Trust Departments Scope of Inspection Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral 2140.0.3.5 Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4	Delivery	3230.0.10.2.3		
Prospects 3230.0.10.4 Examination Checklists 3230.0.11 Execution 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.4 Inspection Objectives 3230.0.7 Inspection Procedures 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Securities Brokerage 3230.0.12 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.10 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Securities Credit Regulations Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Doparations of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Collateral Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Purpose of Inspection of Securities Brokerage Activities activities activities activities activities Accordkeeping 3230.0.10.2.4 Recordkeeping Securities Procedures Trust Departments Scope of Inspection Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral 2140.0.3.5 Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4	Earnings, Volume Trends and		Presentation of Findings	3230.0.10.6
Execution 3230.0.10.2.1 Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Interpretations, and Orders Securities Accounts Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Brokerage Materials Required for Inspection Operations Options on Securities: Execution 3230.0.10.2.1 Activities Recordkeeping Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Scope of Inspection Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) Cash as Collateral Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4		3230.0.10.4		
Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Interpretations, and Orders Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Brokerage Materials Required for Inspection Materials Required for Inspection Options on Securities: Brokerage Manual Manuary 2009 Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Scope of Inspection Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Securities Credit Regulations Securities Credit Regulations Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4	Examination Checklists	3230.0.11		
Final Rule Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Interpretations, and Orders Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Materials Required for Inspection Operations BHC Supervision Manual Adoption—Activity Added to Relationship with Affiliated Trust Departments Scope of Inspection Securities Descurities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Securities Requilations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) Cash as Collateral Collateral Management Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual Adoption Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage Operating 3230.0.10.2 Securities Exchange, Operating Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4	Execution	3230.0.10.2.1		
Adoption—Activity Initially Added to Regulation Y Inspection Objectives Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Procedures Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Settlement Securities Credit Regulations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Securities Credit Regulations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) Cash as Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4				3230.0.10.2.4
Initially Added to Regulation Y 3230.0.4 Inspection Objectives 3230.0.7 Inspection Procedures 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3230.0.12 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Inspection Checklist 3230.0.11.1 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.2 Securities Credit Regulations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2230.0.10.2 Limits 2230.0.10.2 Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist 3230.0.11.1 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.2 Securities Erokarage, Operating a 3600.6 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.2 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.2 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.10.2 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.10.2 Securities Brokerage 400.0.2.2 Securities Brokerage 400.6.2 Securities Brokerage 400.6.2 Securities Brokerage 400.6				2220 0 10 2 1
Regulation Y 3230.0.4 Inspection Objectives 3230.0.7 Inspection Procedures 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3230.0.12 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Securities Accounts Securities Credit Regulations Securities Brokerage Policies and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating Securities Exchange, Operating Administrative Procedures Department Securities Rokerage Securities Lending Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Department Securities Rokerage Securities Exchange, Operations Operations 3230.0.10.2 Operations 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Securities Brokerage Inspection Checklist Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.1 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.2 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.10.2 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.10.2 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.10.2 Securities Brokerage 187.0.2 Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating				
Inspection Objectives 3230.0.7 Inspection Procedures 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3230.0.12 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.3 Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations Options on Securities: BHC Supervision Manual Inspection Checklist S230.0.11.1 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.2 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.2 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.2 Securities Credit Regulations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral 2140.0.3.6 Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4		3230.0.4		3230.0.8
Inspection Procedures 3230.0.10 Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3230.0.12 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.10.2 Operations Options on Securities: BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Securities Brokerage/Internal Control Checklist 3230.0.11.2 Settlement 3230.0.11.2 Settlement 3230.0.11.2 Settlement 3230.0.10.2 Securities Credit Regulations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4	Inspection Objectives	3230.0.7		3230.0.11.1
Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders 3230.0.12 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection Operations Options on Securities: BHC Supervision Manual Maintenance of Customer Securities 3230.0.12 Securities Credit Regulations Securities Credit Regulations Securities Credit Regulations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation) Of Authority) Cash as Collateral Of Borrowers Credit Analysis and Approval Of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4		3230.0.10		0200001111
Interpretations, and Orders 3230.0.12 Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.10.2 Operations Options on Securities: BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Maintenance of Customer Securities Securities Accounts 3230.0.10.2 Securities Credit Regulations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4	-			3230.0.11.2
Orders Maintenance of Customer Securities Accounts Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage Margin Lending Market Entry into Securities Brokerage Materials Required for Inspection Operations Options on Securities: BHC Supervision Manual Maintenance of Customer Securities 3230.0.2.2 Margin Credit Activities and Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) Cash as Collateral Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2187.0.2 Securities Credit Regulations Securities and Derivatives, Policies and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Cash as Collateral Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4			Settlement	3230.0.10.2.2
Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.10.2 Operations on Securities: BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Margin Credit Activities and Securities and Procedures for Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a 3600.6 Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Dear Administrative Procedures Securities Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Dear Administrative Procedures Securities Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Securities Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Cash as Collateral Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Securities Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Cash as Collateral Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval Of Borrowers Securities Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Excha		3230.0.12		2187.0.2
Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.2.1 Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations Options on Securities: BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a 3600.6 Managing Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Dear Administrative Procedures Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Exchange, Operating a Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Dear Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.4	Maintenance of Customer		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Margin Credit Activities and Securities Brokerage 3230.0.3 Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 0 Securities: Operations 0 Securities Cash as Collateral Management 2140.0.3.5 Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers 2140.0.3.3 Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2	Securities Accounts	3230.0.2.2		2120.0.4
Securities Brokerage 3230.0.3 Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Materials Requires Exchange, Operating a 3600.6 Securities Lending Administrative Procedures Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Management Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2.4	Margin Credit Activities and			2120.0.4
Margin Lending 3230.0.2.1 Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 0 Securities: Options on Securities: Brokerage 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Options on Securities: Brokerage 3230.0.5 Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Management 2140.0.3.5 Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers 2140.0.3.3 Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2.4		3230.0.3		2600.6
Market Entry into Securities Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations Options on Securities: BHC Supervision Manual Administrative Procedures 3240.0.3.2 Banard Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Collateral Management 2140.0.3.5 Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.3.2	Margin Lending	3230.0.2.1		3000.0
Brokerage 3230.0.5 Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Options on Securities: Board Exception (Reservation of Authority) 4060.3.5.3.20 Cash as Collateral Management 2140.0.3.5 Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers 2140.0.3.3 Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2				2140.0.3.2
Materials Required for Inspection 3230.0.9 Operations 3230.0.10.2 Options on Securities: Options on S		3230.0.5		
Operations 3230.0.10.2 Cash as Collateral 2140.0.3.6 Collateral Management 2140.0.3.5 Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers 2140.0.3.3 Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2	_			
Options on Securities: Credit Analysis and Approval of Borrowers Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.5 Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2.				2140.0.3.6
of Borrowers 2140.0.3.3 Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2	-	3230.0.10.2		2140.0.3.5
Credit and Concentration Limits 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2	Options on Securities.		Credit Analysis and Approval	
Limits 2140.0.3.4 BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2				2140.0.3.3
BHC Supervision Manual January 2009 Definitions of Capacity 2140.0.2				2140 0 2 4
	BHC Supervision Manual	Innues: 2000		
	*	January 2009		

Securities Lending—continued	2140.0.3	Split-Dollar Life Insurance—con	
Guidelines		Inspection Procedures	2020.9.6
Indemnification Letters of Credit as	2140.0.3.11	Investment Authority Under	2020.9.2.2
Collateral	2140.0.3.7	the National Banking Act	2020.9.2.2
		Laws, Regulations,	
Recordkeeping Securities Lending Market	2140.0.3.1 2140.0.1	Interpretations, and	2020.0.7
Use of Finders		Orders	2020.9.7
	2140.0.3.9	Safety and Soundness	2020.9.3
Written Agreements	2140.0.3.8	Concerns	2020.9.3
Securities Lending Market	2140.0.1	Stamps, Distribution Through ATMs	2160.2
Securities Lent	4060.3.5.3.1		3160.3 4060.3.5.3.8
Securities Underwriting Trading Policies	2240 0 12 1	Standby Letters of Credit	2220.3.5
Securitization Activities,	3240.0.13.1	Standby RUFs	2220.3.3
Retained Interests	2128.06.05	State Banking Departments,	
Securitization of Asset-Backed	2126.00.03	Coordinating Examinations	5000 0 9 2 7
		and Inspections Statement of Parent Company	5000.0.8.3.7
Commercial Paper	1060 2 5 2 12		4010.2.2
Programs 2128.03, Securitization of Asset-Backed	4060.3.5.3.12	Liquidity Position Status of ESOPs Under the BHC	4010.2.3
	2.4, 3070.0.3.2	Act	2080.5.3
Securitization Process	2128.02.2	Statutory Tools Available for	2000.3.3
Selecting Individuals to Perform	2120.02.2	Formal Supervisory	
Appraisals and Evaluations	2231.0.17	Action	2110.0.1
Sensitive Positions, Absences	2231.0.17		2130.0.8.1.1
from	2010.9.1	Stock Index Options Stock Option Programs	2080.5.1
Inspection Objectives	2010.9.1	Stock Redemptions	2090.1.11
Inspection Procedures	2010.9.2	Stored-Value-Card Services	3160.2.2
Servicing Agreements	3070.0.4.4	Closed Systems	3160.2.2.1
Servicing/Loan	3070.0.4.4	Open Systems	3160.2.2.2
Administration	3070.0.4	Stress Testing—	3100.2.2.2
Servicing Loans	3080.0	Borrower's Financial	
Inspection Objectives	3080.0.1	Capacity, Stress Testing	
Inspection Procedures	3080.0.1	of	2010.2.2.1.5
Settlement Area, Securities	3000.0.2	Structured Notes	2128.0
Brokerage	3230.0.10.2.2	Subchapter S Corporations	2070.0.2
Sharing of Facilities and Staff by	3230.0.10.2.2	Subpoena Power	2110.0.2.10
Banking Organizations	2010.8		3.5, 3070.3.1.7
Identification of Facilities and	2010.0	Adequacy of the ALLL	2128.08.1.3
Staff	2010.8.1	Appendix—Questions and	2120.00.1.3
Examiner Guidance	2010.8.2	Answers for Examiners	
Short Sales	3240.0.6.4	Regarding the Expanded	
Short-Term Indebtedness, Other	2080.1.4	Guidance for	
Small-Business Loans and		Subprime-Lending	
Leases on Personal		Programs	2128.08.1.9
Property Transferred with		Applicability of the Guidance	
Recourse—Capital		Capital Guidance 2128.08.1.8,	
Treatment	4060.3.5.2.4	Classification Guidelines for	
Sources of Funds to Make Up		Subprime Lending	2128.08.1.4
Shortfalls	4010.0.5	Examination Review and	
Specific Guidelines for Debt		Analysis	2128.08.1.2
Servicing Capacity	4010.0.4	Individual Loans	2128.08.1.4.1
Split-Dollar Life Insurance	2020.9	Inspection Objectives	2128.08.2
Collateral Assignment Plan	2020.9.1.2	Inspection Procedures	2128.08.3
Compliance with Sections		Interagency Guidance	2128.08.1
23A and 23B of the FRA	2020.9.2.1	New Entrants to the Business	
Endorsement Plan	2020.9.1.1		
Examiner Review	2020.9.4	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Inspection Objectives	2020.9.5	-	Page 59

Subprime Lending—continued	at	Supervisory Approach to—	
Pools of Subprime Loans—N		Analyzing Parent	4010.2.2
Classified	2128.08.1.3.2	Company Liquidity	4010.2.2
Portfolios	2128.08.1.4.2	Appraisals and Evaluations	2231.0.17
Predatory or Abusive Lending		Supervisory Determination as to	
Practices	2128.08.1.6	Adequacy of Parent	4010 0 2
Required Documentation for		Company Cash Flow	4010.0.3
Cure Programs	2128.08.1.5	Supervisory Findings,	
Risk Management of	2128.08.1.1	Communication and	2124020
Stress Testing	2128.08.1.7.1	Documentation of 2124.0.2.7,	2124.0.2.8
Subprime Characteristics	2128.08.1.9.2	Supervisory Ratings	4070.5
Subprime-Lending Examiner		Confidentiality of	4070.5
Responsibilities	2128.08.1.8	Revising	4070.3
Transaction-Level Testing	2128.08.1.2.1	Supervisory Strategies,	
Substandard 2240.0.2	.1, 5010.10.1.1	Development of	
Successor Rights	2030.0.4	Board Reporting	
Summary Analysis, Banks	4020.5	Requirements	
Summary of Examination		for Foreign Parent	2100 1 2
Findings	5000.0.9.3	Institutions	2100.1.3
Criteria For Conducting	2000101312	Interagency Policy Statement	
Meetings	5000.0.9.2.1	on the Supervision of U.S. Branches and	
Supervision and Inspection Proc		Agencies of Foreign	
BHCs with Total	cdures	Banks	2100.1.2
Consolidated Assets		Policy Statement on the	2100.1.2
\$5 Billion or More	5000.0.3	Supervision and	
Less Than \$5 Billion	5000.0.3	Regulation of Foreign	
Between \$1 Billion	3000.0.4.3	Banking Organizations	2100.1.1
and \$5 Billion	5000.0.4.3.1	Surveillance Program	4080.0
Less Than \$1 Billion	5000.0.4.3.1	Atypical BHCs	4080.0.4
		Corrective Action and Follow-Up	4080.0.3
Supervision of Foreign Banking		Exception List	4080.0.1
Organizations	2100.1	Review of BHC Exception	4000.0.1
Supervision of Subsidiaries	2010.0	List and Reserve Bank	
Consolidated Planning	2010.4	Analysis	4080.0.2
Process	2010.4	Role in Inspection Process	4080.0.5
Funding Policies	2010.1	Small BHCs	4080.1
Inspection Objectives	2010.0.3	Syndication, Real Estate	3700.3.2
Inspection Procedures	2010.0.4	Syndication, Real Estate	3700.3.2
Investments	2010.3		
Loan Administration	2010.2	Т	
Policy Statement on the		-	
Responsibility of Bank		Targeted MIS Inspection	5052.0
Holding Companies to		Inspection Objectives	5052.0.4
Act as Sources of		Inspection Procedures	5052.0.5
Strength		Internal Controls over MIS	
to Their Subsidiary		Integrity	5052.0.2
Banks	2010.0.1	MIS Architecture and	
Supervision Standards for De		Planning	5052.0.3
Novo State Member Banks		Relevancy and Use of MIS	5052.0.1
of Bank Holding		Tax Planning and Preparation	3130.6
Companies	4020.9	Inspection Objectives	3130.6.1
Supervisory and Examiner		Inspection Procedures	3130.6.2
Guidance, Credit		Laws, Regulations, Interpretations	
Derivatives	2129.0.1	and Orders	3130.6.3
		Taxes—Consolidated Corporate	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Tax Filing	2070.0
Page 60		Agreements, Tax Sharing	2070.0.1.1

Taxes—Consolidated Corporate	Гах	Tie-In Considerations of the BHC Act—continued	
Filing—continued	lding		
Income Tax Allocation in a Ho Company Structure	2070.0.1	Regulatory Exceptions—continued	
Income Tax Forgiveness	2070.0.1	Traditional Bank-Product	
Transactions	2070.0.1.5	Exception	3500.0.2.1
Inspection Objectives	2070.0.3	Statutory Exception, Section	3300.0.2.1
Inspection Procedures	2070.0.4	106 BHC Act	3500.0.1.1
Laws, Regulations,		Tie-In Arrangement	
Interpretations, and		Prohibitions	3500.0.1
Board Orders	2070.0.5	Tier 1 Leverage Ratio for BHCs	4060.4.2
Measurement of Current and		Tier 2 Capital	4060.3.2.1.2
Deferred Income Taxes	2070.0.1.2	Title Abstracting Real Estate	3600.30.1
Qualifying Subchapter S		Title Abstracting	
Corporations	2070.0.2	U.SRegistered Aircraft	3600.30.2
Tax Payments to the Parent		Title Insurance	3700.2.6
Company	2070.0.1.3	Total-Rate-of-Return Swap	2129.0.2.2
Tax Refunds from the Parent		Trade Name or Royalty Fees	2020.8
Company	2070.0.1.4	Trading Account	2130.0.10.3
Temporary (Emergency) Cease		Trading Account Short Hedge	2130.0.10.3
and Desist Orders	2110.0.2.2	Trading Activities of Banking	
Ten Year Exemption from		Organizations—Risk	
Section 4 of the BHC Act	27100	Management and Internal	
for One-Bank BHC's	3540.0	Controls	2125.0
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Board of Directors' Approval	
and Orders	3540.0.1	of Risk Management	2125 0 1 1
Third-Party Agreements,	4070 5 2	Policies	2125.0.1.1
Confidentiality Provisions	4070.5.3	Credit Risk	2125.0.2.5.1
Third-Party Arrangements in		Independent Risk	2125 0 1 2
Insurance and Annuity	2050 0 4 1 2	Management Functions Internal Controls and Audits	2125.0.1.3
Sales Programs Thrift Notes and Similar Debt	3950.0.4.1.2		2125.0.3 2125.0.2.2
Instruments	2080.1.3	Limiting Risks Liquidity Risk	2125.0.2.2
Tickets, Distribution through	2000.1.3	Management Evaluation and	2123.0.2.3.3
ATMs	3160.4	Review of the Risk	
Tie-In Arrangements for Entities	3100.4	Management Process	2125.0.2.4
Other Than Banks	3500.0.3	Managing Specific Risks	2125.0.2.5
Tie-In Arrangements Relating to	2200.0.2	Market Risk	2125.0.2.5.2
Nonbank Banks	3500.0.4	Operational Risk, Legal Risk,	2123.0.2.3.2
Tie-In Considerations of the	2200.01.	and Business Practices	2125.0.2.5.4
BHC Act 3070	0.0.7.4, 3500.0	Oversight of the Risk	212010121011
Anti-Tying Exceptions for	,	Management Process	2125.0.1
Entities Other Than		Reporting	2125.0.2.3
Banks	3500.0.3	Risk Management Process	2125.0.2
Arrangements, Voluntary		Risk Measurement Systems	2125.0.2.1
Versus Involuntary		Senior Management's Risk	
Tie-ins	3500.0.5	Management	
Inspection Checklist	3500.0.8	Responsibilities	2125.0.1.2
Inspection Objectives	3500.0.6	Trading for a Company's Own	
Inspection Procedures	3500.0.7	Account in Futures,	
Regulatory Exceptions	3500.0.2	Options, and Options on	
Safe Harbor for Combined-		Futures Based on U.S.	
Balance Discounts	3500.0.2.2	Government Securities and	
Safe Harbor for Combined-		Certain Money Market	
Balance Discounts—	2500.0.2.2.1	Instruments	32670.0.3.1
Members of a Family	3500.0.2.2.1		
Safe Harbor for Foreign	2500 0 2 2	BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009
Transactions	3500.0.2.3		Page 61

Trading in Futures, Options, and		Transactions Requiring	
Options on Futures		Submission of Prior Notice	2090.1.4
Contracts Based on		Transactions Subject to Federal	
Commodities or on Stock,		Reserve Act Section 23B	2020.6.2
Bond, or Commodity		Transfer of Grandfather Rights	
Indices for One's Own	2251.0.0	Among Subsidiaries	3170.0.3.4.2
Account	3251.0.9	Transfer of Low-Quality Loans	
Trading in Limited Physical Commodities	3920.0	of Other Assets	2020.7
Transactions Between	3920.0	Inspection Objectives	2020.7.1
Affiliates—		Inspection Procedures	2020.7.2
Section 23A and 23B of the		Transfer of Shares to a Trustee	3040.0.1
Federal Reserve		Transmitting Money, Engage in	3160.5
Act 202	20.1, 2020.1.2	Transmitting Money in the	
Collateral for Certain		U.S. to Third Parties	
Transactions with		Located in Foreign	
Affiliates	2020.1.11	Countries	3160.5.1
Contributing Shares or Assets of a BHC Affiliate to a		Travel Agencies	3700.6
Bank	2020.1.1.2.4	Traveler's Checks, Distribution	
Covered Transactions	2020.1.1.2.4	through ATMs	3160.3
De Facto Extensions of Credit	2020.1.1.7	Treasury Stock Redemptions	2090.3
Definition of an Affiliate	2020.1.1.2.2	Change in Control Act	
Derivative Transactions	2020.1.1.5	Considerations	2090.3.1
Between Insured		Inspection Objectives	2090.3.2
Depository Institutions		Inspection Procedures	2090.3.3
and Their Affiliates	2020.1.1.5.1	Troubled Debt Restructuring—	
Exemptions, Board-Approved	2020.1.1.8	Returning a Multiple Note	
Attribution Rule	2020.1.1.8.1	Structure to Accrual Status	2065.1.4.1
Exemptions, Statutory Financial Subsidiaries	2020.1.1.6	Trust Company Subsidiaries	3040.0.2
Inspection Objectives	2020.1.1.9 2020.1.3	Trust Preferred Securities	4060.3.2.1.1
Inspection Procedures	2020.1.3	Trust Preferred Securities	
Intraday Extensions of Credit	2020.1.1.5.2	Mandatorily Convertible	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Into Noncumulative	
and Orders	2020.1.5	Perpetual Preferred	
Leases	2020.1.1.2.1	Securities	4060.3.9.1
Limitations of		Trust Services	3120.0
Amount—Value of		On-Site Inspections	3120.0.1
Transactions	2020.1.1.2.3		
Limitations on Collateral	2020.1.1.4	11	
Security Purchase by an		U	
Insured Depository Institution from an		Underwriting and Dealing in	
Affiliate	2020.1.1.7	Commercial Paper to a	2600.21.1
Transaction Testing,		Limited Extent	3600.21.1
Risk-Focused for		Underwriting and Dealing in	2129.02.7
Full-Scope Inspections	2124.0.1	Securities	2128.02.7
Transactions Involving Affiliates	2129.0.3.4	Underwriting and Dealing in, to	
Transactions Involving Other		a Limited Extent, Corporate Debt and Equity Securities	3600.21.4
Property or Services	2050.0.2		3000.21.4
Transactions Not Requiring the		Underwriting and Dealing in, to a Limited Extent,	
Services of a Licensed or Certified Appraiser	2231.0.2	Municipal	
	2231.0.2	Revenue Bonds, Mortgage	
BHC Supervision Manual	January 2009	Related Securities, and	
Page 62	-	Commercial Paper	3600.21.2

Underwriting and Dealing in U.S. Government		Underwriting Real Estate Mortgage Guarantee	
Obligations, Municipal		Insurance	3700.2.4
Securities, and Money		Underwriting of Securities,	
Market Instruments	3240.0	Foreign Banks'	3510.0.2.3
Adding the Activity to		Uniform Agreement on the Classification of Assets and	
Section 225.28(b) of Regulation Y	3240.0.2	Appraisal of Securities	
Arbitrage	3240.0.6.5	Held by Banks and Thrifts	5010.10.1
Bankers' Acceptances	3240.0.7.1	Unimpaired Capital and	001011011
Certificates of Deposit	3240.0.7.2	Unimpaired	
Clearance	3240.0.6.3	Surplus	2050.0.3.2
Custody and Movement of	2210012	Unrealized Asset Values	4060.3.5.4.1
Securities	3240.0.13.3	Uninsured Annuities, Sale of	2175.0
Customer and Dealer Accounts	3240.0.13.5	Characteristics of Annuity Instruments	2175.0.3
Dealer Activities	3240.0.13.3	Improper Marketing Practices	2175.0.3
Due Bills	3240.0.6.2	Inspection Objectives	2175.0.5
Government and Municipal	22.0.0.0.2	Inspection Procedures	2175.0.6
Securities	3240.0.5	Permissibility of Uninsured	
Government Securities		Annuity Sales	2175.0.2
Trading	3240.0.6	Unused Commitments	4060.3.5.3.3
History of Board Approvals		U.S. Government, Purchase and	2170.0
of Underwriting and		Sale of Loans Guaranteed Recommendations for	2170.0
Dealing in Government Obligations and Money		Originating and Selling	
Market Instruments	3240.0.1	Institutions	2170.0.2
Inspection Objectives	3240.0.11	Recommendations for	
Inspection Procedures	3240.0.12	Purchasing Institutions	2170.0.3
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation		Use of Finders	2140.0.3.9
and Orders	3240.0.14	Use of the Manual	1030.0
Money Market Trading	3240.0.7	Abbreviation	1030.0.3
Officetting Pecale and		Amondments to the Menuel	1020 0 4
Offsetting Resale and	3240 0 13 2	Amendments to the Manual	1030.0.4
Repurchase Transactions	3240.0.13.2 3240.0.9	Inspection Objectives,	1030.0.4
	3240.0.13.2 3240.0.9	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures,	1030.0.4
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions		Inspection Objectives,	1030.0.4
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders	1030.0.1
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities	3240.0.9	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System	1030.0.1 1030.0.2
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal	1030.0.1
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.8	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.8 3240.0.13	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.8	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.8 3240.0.13	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.8 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.8 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading Underwriting and Reinsuring	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.8 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services Valuation of Retained Interests	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1 3130.3.5.2
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading Underwriting and Reinsuring Home Mortgage	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4 3240.0.6.1	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1 3130.3.5.2
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading Underwriting and Reinsuring Home Mortgage Redemption Insurance	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.8 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1 3130.3.5.2 3130.3.5.1
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading Underwriting and Reinsuring Home Mortgage Redemption Insurance Underwriting and Riskless	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4 3240.0.6.1	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1 3130.3.5.2
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading Underwriting and Reinsuring Home Mortgage Redemption Insurance Underwriting and Riskless Principal Underwriting as Reinsurer	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4 3240.0.6.1	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1 3130.3.5.2 3130.3.5.1
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading Underwriting and Reinsuring Home Mortgage Redemption Insurance Underwriting and Riskless Principal Underwriting as Reinsurer Underwriting "Private	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4 3240.0.6.1 3600.17.1 3230.4.4.2	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Audit Function or Internal Review Concentration Limits	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1 3130.3.5.2 3130.3.5.1 2128.06 2128.06.1
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading Underwriting and Reinsuring Home Mortgage Redemption Insurance Underwriting and Riskless Principal Underwriting as Reinsurer Underwriting "Private Ownership" Industrial	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4 3240.0.6.1 3600.17.1 3230.4.4.2 3180.0.4	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Audit Function or Internal Review	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1 3130.3.5.2 3130.3.5.1 2128.06 2128.06.1 2128.06.6
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading Underwriting and Reinsuring Home Mortgage Redemption Insurance Underwriting and Riskless Principal Underwriting as Reinsurer Underwriting "Private Ownership" Industrial Development Bonds	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4 3240.0.6.1 3600.17.1 3230.4.4.2	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Audit Function or Internal Review Concentration Limits Inspection Objectives	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1 3130.3.5.2 3130.3.5.1 2128.06 2128.06.1 2128.06.10 2128.06.11
Repurchase Transactions Policy Summary Purchase and Sales Transactions Regulation of Dealer Activities Repurchase Agreements and Securities Lending Review of Internal Controls Scope of the Inspection Securities Underwriting Trading Policies Short Sales "When-Issued" Trading Underwriting and Reinsuring Home Mortgage Redemption Insurance Underwriting and Riskless Principal Underwriting as Reinsurer Underwriting "Private Ownership" Industrial	3240.0.9 3240.0.13.4 3240.0.3 3240.0.13 3240.0.10 3240.0.13.1 3240.0.6.4 3240.0.6.1 3600.17.1 3230.4.4.2 3180.0.4	Inspection Objectives, Inspection Procedures, Laws, Regulations, Interpretations, and Orders Numbering System Useful Life of an Appraisal USPAP, Interagency Statement on the 2006 Utility Rate Testimony V Valuation Services Valuation of Retained Interests and Risk Management of Securitization Activities Asset Securitization Audit Function or Internal Review Concentration Limits	1030.0.1 1030.0.2 2231.0.4 2231.0.5.1 3130.3.5.2 3130.3.5.1 2128.06 2128.06.1 2128.06.6 2128.06.10

Valuation of Retained Interests an Risk Management of	d	Violations—continued Regulation T, "Credit by Brokers
Securitization Activities—continued		and Dealers" and Regulation X, "Borrowers of Securities
Inspection Procedures	2128.06.12	Credit" 2187.0.2.2
Internal Controls	2128.06.5	Regulation U, "Credit by
Market Discipline and	2120.00.3	Banks for the Purpose
Disclosures	2128.06.8	of Purchasing or
Regulatory Reporting of	2120.00.0	Carrying Margins
Retained Interests	2128.06.7	Stocks" 2187.0.2.1
Risk-Based Capital for	2120.00.7	Scope of the Inspection for
Recourse and		Free-Riding Activities 2187.0.4
Low-Level- Recourse		SEC and Federal Reserve
Transactions	2128.06.9	Sanctions and
Risk-Management Function	2128.06.2	Enforcement Actions 2187.0.5
Use of Outside Parties	2128.06.4	Securities Credit Regulations 2187.0.2
Valuation and Modeling	2120.00.4	Typical Day Trading or Free-
Processes	2128.06.3	Riding Activities 2187.0.1
Variation Margin Calls	2130.0.4.1	Volumetric-Production-Payment
Venture Capital	2130.0.4.1	Transactions Involving
Capitalization	2260.0.5	Physical Commodities 3610.2
		,
Funding Inspection Objectives	2260.0.3	
Inspection Objectives	2260.0.6	W
Inspection Procedures	2260.0.7	
Laws, Regulations, Interpretation and Orders	2260.0.8	When-Issued Trading 3240.0.6.1
Loans and Investments		Written Agreements 2110.0.2.3, 2140.0.3.8
	2260.0.2	Written Engagement Letters,
Matters Warranting Recommendation in		Appraisals and Evaluations 2231.0.17
	2260 0 7 2	
Inspection Report	2260.0.7.3	
On-Site Inspection	2260.0.7.2	
Profitability	2260.0.4	
Venture Capital Company	2260.0.0	
Sample Balance Sheet	2260.0.9	
Venture Capital Company—		
Sample Income	2260 0 10	
Statement	2260.0.10	
Violations		
Board, Orders of and Written	2110 0 2 6	
Agreements with	2110.0.2.6	
Federal Campaign Election	2120.0.0	
Act	2120.0.8	
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act	2120.0.8	
Free-Riding Schemes—See		
Day Trading and		
Free-Riding Schemes.	2107.0	
Inspection Objectives	2187.0.6	
Inspection Procedures	2187.0.7	
Inspection Report	5010.15	
Laws, Regulations,		
Interpretations, and	210700	
Orders	2187.0.8	
New Customer Inquiries and	2107.0.2	
Warning Signals	2187.0.3	
PHG G	7 2000	